



Therefore, word boundaries are usually not marked by blanks.

STRUCTURE OF REFERENCES (added):

Dkc\_n,n.n = Dasakumaracarita\_pithika,ucchvasa.paragraph

## Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

# Text

dasakumaracaritam

purvapithika

prathamocchvasah

start dkc 1,1.1:

brahmandacchatradandah satadhrtibhavanambhoruho

naladandah

ksoninaukupadandah ksaradamarasaritpattikaketudandah /

jyotiscakraksadandastribhuvanavijayastambhadando

'nghridandah sreyastraivikramaste vitaratu vibudhadvesinam

kaladandah //

asti samastanagarinikasayamana

sasvadaganyanyavistaritamaniganadivastujatavyakhyataratnakara

mahatmya magadhadesasekharibhuta puspapuri nama nagari //

dkc\_1,1.1 //

start dkc 1,1.2:

tatra

vÄ«rabhaá¹-apaá¹-alottaraá¹...gaturaá¹...gakuÃ±jaramakarabhÄ«á¹£aá¹‡asakalaripugaá¹

akatakajalanidhi mathanamandarayamanasamuddandabhujadandah,

purandarapuranganavanaviharanaparayanatarunaganikaganajegiyam

anayatimanaya

saradindukundaghanasaraniharaharamrnalamaralasaragajaniraksiragi

ri sattahasakailasakanikasamurtya racitadigantaralapurtya

kirtyabhitah surabhitah

svarlokasikharoruruciraratnaratnakaravelamekhalayitadharaniramanisaub

hagyabhogabhagyavan,

anavaratayagadaksinaraksitasistavisistavidyasambharabhasur

abhusuranikarah, viracitaratisamtapena pratapena

satatatulitaviyanmadhyahamsah, rajahamso nama

ghanadarpakandarpasaundryasodaryahradyaniravadyarupo bhupo babhuva //

dkc\_1,1.2 //

start dkc 1,1.3:

tasya vasumati nama sumati lilavatikulasekharamani ramani babhuva

// dkc\_1,1.3 //

start dkc 1,1.4:

rosaruksena nitilaksena bhasmikrtacetane makaraketane tada

bhayenanavadya vaniteti matva tasya rolambavali kesajalam, premakaro

rajanikaro vijitaravindavadanam, jayadhvajayamano mino jayayuto

'ksiyugalam, sakalasainikangaviro malayasamiro nihsvasah,  
pathikahrdalanakaravalah pravalascadharabimbam, jayasankho  
bandhura lavanyadhara kandhara, purnakumbhau cakravakanukarau  
payodharau;jyayamane mardavasamane bilasate ca batur,  
isadutphullalilavatamsakahlarakorakau gangavartasanabhirmabhih,  
durikrtayogimanoratho jaitraratho 'tighanam jaghanam, jayastambhabhute  
saundryabhute vighnitayati janarambhe rambhe coruyugam,  
atapratrasahasrapatram padadvayam astrabhutani prasunani  
tanitaranyangani ca samabhuvanniva // dkc\_1,1.4 //

start dkc 1,1.5:

vijitamarapure puspapure nivasata sanantabhogalalita vasumati  
vasumativa magadharajena yathasukhamaanvabhavi // dkc\_1,1.5 //

start dkc 1,1.6:

tasya rajñah paramavidheya dharmapalapadmodbhavasitavarmanamadheya  
dhiradhisanavadhiritavibudhacaryavicaryakaryasahityah  
kulamatyastrayo 'bhuvan // dkc\_1,1.6 //

start dkc 1,1.7:

tesam sitavarmanah sumati-satyavarmanau, dharmapalasya  
sumantra-sumitra-kamapalah padmodbhavasya susruta-ratnodbhavaviti  
tanayah samabhuvan // dkc\_1,1.7 //

start dkc 1,1.8:

tesu dharmasilah satyavarma samsarasaratam buddhva  
tirthayatrabilasi desantaramagamat // dkc\_1,1.8 //

start dkc 1,1.9:

vitanatavarani parayano durvinitah kamapalo  
janakagrajanmanoh sasanamatikramya bhuvam babhrama // dkc\_1,1.9 //

start dkc 1,1.10:

ratnodbhavo 'pi vanijyanipunataya paravarataranamakarot //  
dkc\_1,1.10 //

start dkc 1,1.11:

itare mantrisunavah purandarapuratithisu pitrsu  
yathapurvamanvatisthan // dkc\_1,1.11 //

start dkc 1,1.12:

tatah

kadacinnanavidhamahadayudhanaipunyaracitaganyajanyarajanyamaulipalin  
ihi tanisitasayako magadhanathako malavesvaram  
pratyagrasangramaghasmaram samutkatamanasaram manasaram prati  
sahelam nyakkrtajaladhini rghosahankarena bherijhankarena  
hathikakarnanakrantabhayacandimanam digdantavalavalayam  
vighurnannijabharanamanmedinibharenakrantabhujagarajamastakabalena  
caturangabalena samyutah sangramabhilasena rosena  
mahatavisto niryayau // dkc\_1,1.12 //

start dkc 1,1.13:

malavanatho 'pyanekane kayuthapasanatho vighraha savighraha iva sagraho  
'bhimukhibhuya bhuyo nirjagama // dkc\_1,1.13 //

start dkc 1,1.14:

tayoratha rathaturagakhuraksunnaksonisamudbhute

karighatakatasravanmadadharadhautamule  
navyavallabhavaraganatadivyakanyajanajanikapatamandapa iva  
viyattalavyakule dhulipatale divisaddhvani  
dhikkrtanyadhvanipatahadhvanabadhiritasesadigantaralam  
sastrasastri hastahasti parasparabhihahasainyam janyamajani //  
dkc\_1,1.14 //  
start dkc 1,1.15:  
tatra magadharajah praksinasakalasinnyamandalam malavarajam  
jivagrahamabhigrya krpalutaya punarapi svarajye  
pratisthapayamasa // dkc\_1,1.15 //  
start dkc 1,1.16:  
tatah sa ratnakaramekhalamilamananyasasanam sasadanapatyataya  
narayanam sakalalokaikakaranam nirantaramarcayamasa // dkc\_1,1.16  
//  
start dkc 1,1.17:  
atha kadacittadagramahisi "devi! devena kalpavalliphalamapnuhi' iti  
prabhatasamaye susvapnamavalokitavati // dkc\_1,1.17 //  
start dkc 1,1.18:  
sa tada dayitamanorathapuspabhutam garbhamadhata // dkc\_1,1.18 //  
start dkc 1,1.19:  
rajapi sampannyakkrtakhandalah suhrnnrpamandalam  
samahuya nijasampanyanorathanurupam devyah simantotsavam vyadhata  
// dkc\_1,1.19 //  
start dkc 1,1.20:  
ekada hitaih suhrnmantripurohitaih sabhayam simhasanasino  
gunairahino lalatatanyastañjalina dvarapalena vyajñapi-"deva!  
devasandarsanalalasanamasah ko 'pi devena viracyarcanarhe  
yatirdvaradesamadyaste'iti // dkc\_1,1.20 //  
start dkc 1,1.21:  
tadanujñatena tena samyami nrpasamipamanayi // dkc\_1,1.21 //  
start dkc 1,1.22:  
bhupatirayantam tam vilokya samyagjñatadiyagudhacarabhavo  
nikhilamanucaranikaram visrjya mantrijanasametah pranatamenam  
mandahasamabhasata-"nanu tapasa! desam sapadesam  
bhramanbhavamstatra tatra bhavadabhijñatam kathayatu'iti // dkc\_1,1.22  
//  
start dkc 1,1.23:  
tenabhasi bhubhramanabalina prañjalina-"deva! sirasi  
devasyajñamadayainam nirdesam vesam svikrtya  
malavendranagaram pravisya tatra gudhataram vartamanastasya  
rajñah samastamudantajatam viditva pratyagamam // dkc\_1,1.23 //  
start dkc 1,1.24:  
mani manasarah svasainikayusmattantaraye samparaye bhavatah  
parajayamanubhuya vilaksyalaksyahrdayo vitadayo  
mahakalanivasinam kalivilasinamanasvaram mahesvaram samaradhya  
tapah prabhavasantustadasmadekaviraratighnim bhayadam

gadam labdhvatmanamapratibhatam manyamano mahabhibhano  
bhavantamabhiyoktumudyunkte /  
tatah param deva eva pramanam' iti // dkc\_1,1.24 //

start dkc 1,1.25:

tadalocya niscitatatkrtyairamatyai raja vijñapito 'bhut-deva,  
nirupayena devasahayena yoddhumaratirayati /  
tasmadasmakam yuddham sampratamasampratam /  
sahasa durgasamsrayah karyah'iti // dkc\_1,1.25 //

start dkc 1,1.26:

tairbahudha vijñapito 'pyakharvena garvena virajamano raja  
tadvakyamakrtyamityanadrtiya pratiyoddhumana babhuva // dkc\_1,1.26 //

start dkc 1,1.27:

sitikanthadattasaktisaro manasaro yoddhumanasamagribhuya  
samagrisameto 'klesam magadhadesam pravivesa // dkc\_1,1.27 //

start dkc 1,1.28:

tada tadakarnya mantrino bhumahendram magadhendram  
kathañcidanuniyaripubhirasadhye vindhyatavimadhye  
'varodhanmulabalaraksitannivesayamasuh // dkc\_1,1.28 //

start dkc 1,1.29:

rajahamsastu prasastavitadainyasainyasametastivragatya  
nirgatyadhikarusam dvisam rurodha // dkc\_1,1.29 //

start dkc 1,1.30:

parasparabaddhavairayoretayoh surayostada  
tadalokanakutuhalagatagaganacarascaryakarane rane vartamane  
jayakanksi malavadesaraksi  
vividhayudhasthairyacaryañcitasamaratulitamaresvarasya magadheshvarasya  
tasyopari pura puraratidattam gadam prahinot // dkc\_1,1.30 //

start dkc 1,1.31:

nisitasaranikarasakaliktapi sa pasupatisasanasyavandhyataya  
sutam nihatya rathastham rajanam murchitamakarsit // dkc\_1,1.31

//

start dkc 1,1.32:

tato vitapragraha aksatavigraha vaha rathamadaya  
daivagatyantahpurasaranyam maharanyam pravisan // dkc\_1,1.32 //

start dkc 1,1.33:

malavanatho jayalaksmisanatho magadharajyam prajyam samakramya  
puspapuramadhyatisthat // dkc\_1,1.33 //

start dkc 1,1.34:

tatra hetitatihatisranta amatya daivagatyanutkrantajivita  
nisantavatalabdhasamjñah kathañcidasvasya rajanam  
samantadanviksyanaivalokitavanto dainyavanto devimavapuh // dkc\_1,1.34

//

start dkc 1,1.35:

vasumati tu tebhyo nikhilasainyaksatim rajño 'drsyatvam  
cakarnyodvigna sokasagaramagna ramananugamane matim vyadhatta //

dkc\_1,1.35 //

start dkc 1,1.36:

`kalyani, bhuramanamaranamaniscitam /

kiñca daivajñakathito mathitoddhataratih sarvabhaumo 'bhiramo bhavita

sukumarah kumarastvadudare vasati /

tasmadadya tava maranamanucitam' iti

bhusitabhasitairamatyapurohitairanuniyamanaya taya ksanam

ksanahinaya tusnimasthayi // dkc\_1,1.36 //

start dkc 1,1.37:

athardharatre nidranilinanetre parijane vijane

sokaparavaramaparamuttartumasaknuvati senanivesadesam

nihsabdalesam sanairatikramya yasmin rathasya samsaktataya

tadanayanapalayanansranta gantumaksamah ksamapatirathyah

pathyakulah purvamatisthamstasya nikatavatataroh

sakhayam mrtirekhyamiva kvaciduttariyarddhena bandhanam

mrtisadhanam viracya martukamabhirama

vanmadhurivirasi krtakala-kantha-kantha sasrukantha

vyalapat-"lavanyopamitapuspasayaka, bhunayaka, bhavaneva bhavinyapi

janmani vallabho bhavatu' iti // dkc\_1,1.37 //

start dkc 1,1.38:

tadakarnya niharakarikirananikarasamparkalabdhavabodho magadho

'gadharudhiraviksarananastacesto devivakyameva

niscinvanastanvanah priyavacanani sanaistamahvayat // dkc\_1,1.38 //

start dkc 1,1.39:

sa sasambhramamagatyamandahrdayanandasamphullavadanaravinda

tamupositabhyamivanimisitabhyam locanabhyam pibanti

vikasvarena svarena purohitamatyajanamuccairahuya tebhyastamadarsayat

// dkc\_1,1.39 //

start dkc 1,1.40:

raja nitilatatacumbitanijacaranambujaih

prasamsitadavamahatmyairamatyairabhani-"deva, rathyacayah

sarathyapagame ratham rabhasadaranyamanayat'iti // dkc\_1,1.40 //

start dkc 1,1.41:

`tatra nihatasainikagrame samgrame malavapatinaradhitapuraratina

prahitaya gadaya dayahinena tadito murchamagatyatra vane

nisantapavanena bodhito 'bhavam' iti mahipatirakathayat // dkc\_1,1.41 //

start dkc 1,1.42:

tato viracitamahena mantrinivahena viracitadai vanukulyena kalena

siviramaniyapanitasesasalyo vikasita-nijanaravindo raja sahasa

viropitavrano 'kari // dkc\_1,1.42 //

start dkc 1,1.43:

virodhidaivadhikkrtapurusakaro dainyavyaptakaro

magadhadhipatiradhikadhiramatyasammatya mrdubhasitaya taya

vasumatya matya kalitaya ca samabodhi // dkc\_1,1.43 //

start dkc 1,1.44:

`deva, sakalasya bhupalakulasya madhye tejovaristho garistho  
bhavanadya vindhyavanamadhyam nivasatiti jalabudbudasamana virajamana  
sampattadillateva sahasaivodeti nasyati ca /  
tannikhilam daivayattamevavadharya karyam // dkc\_1,1.44 //

start dkc 1,1.45:

kañca pura hariscandraramacandramukhya asamkhya mahindra  
aisvaryopamitamahendra daivatantram duhkhyantram samyaganubhuya  
pascadanekakalam nijarajyamakurvan /  
tadvadeva bhavanbhavisyati /  
kañcana kalam viracitadaivasamadhirvigalitadhististhatu tavat iti //  
dkc\_1,1.45 //

start dkc 1,1.46:

tatah sakalasainyasamanvito rajahamsastapovibhrajamanam  
vamadevanamanam tapodhanam nijabhilasavaptisadhanam jagama //  
dkc\_1,1.46 //

start dkc 1,1.47:

tam pranamya tena krtatithyastasmai kathitakathyastadasrame  
durikrtasrame kañcana kalamusitva nijarajyabhilasi  
mitabhasi somakulavatamso rajahamso munimabhasata-"bhagavan,  
manasarah prabalena daivabalena mam nirjitya madbhogyam  
rajyamanubhavati /  
tadvadahamapyugram tapo viracya tamaratimunmulayisyami lokasaryena  
bhavatkaryeneti niyamavantam bhavantam prapnavam' iti // dkc\_1,1.47  
//

start dkc 1,1.48:

tatastrikalajñastapodhano rajanamavocat-sakhe! sarirakarsyakarina  
tapasalam /  
vasumatigarbhasthah sakalaripukulamardano rajanandano nunam  
sambhavisyati, kañcana kalam tusnimassva'iti // dkc\_1,1.48 //

start dkc 1,1.49:

gaganacarinyapi vanya "satyametat' iti tadevavaci /  
rajapi munivakya mangikrtyatisthat // dkc\_1,1.49 //

start dkc 1,1.50:

tatah sampurnagarbhadivasa vasumati sumuhurte  
sakalalaksanalaksitam sutamasuta /  
brahmavarcasena tulitavedhasam purodhasam puraskrtya  
krtyavinmahipatih kumaram sukumaram jatasamskarena  
balalankarena ca virajamanam rajavahanamanam vyadhata //  
dkc\_1,1.50 //

start dkc 1,1.51:

tasminneva kale sumatisumitrasumantrasusrutanam mantrinam

pramatimitraguptayantraguptavisrutakhya mahabhikhyah sunavo  
navodyadindurucascirayusah samajayanta /  
rajavahano mantriputrairatmamitraih saha balakeliranubhavannavardhata //  
dkc\_1,1.51 //

start dkc 1,1.52:  
atha kadacidekena tapasena rasena rajalaksanavirajitam  
kaccinnayanandakaram sukumaram kumaram rajñe  
samarpyavoci-bhuvallabha, kusasamidanayanaya vanam gatena maya  
kacidasaranya vyaktakarpanyasru muñcanti vanita vilokita //  
dkc\_1,1.52 //

start dkc 1,1.53:  
nirjane vane kimnimitam rudyate tvaya iti prsta sa  
karasaroruhairasru pramrjya sagadgadam mamavocat-mune,  
lavanyajitapuspasayake mithilanayake kirtivyaptasudharmani  
nijasuhrdo magadharajasya simantinisimantamahotsavaya  
putradarasamanvite puspapuramupetya kañcana kalamadhiwasati  
samaradhitagiriso malavadhiso magadharajam yoddhumabhyagat //  
dkc\_1,1.53 //

start dkc 1,1.54:  
tatra prakhyatayoretayorasankhye sankhye vartamane suhrtsahayyakam  
kurvano nijabale sati videhe videhesvarah praharavarma jayavata  
ripunabhighrya karunyena punyena visrsto hatavasesena  
sunyena sainyena saha svapuragamanamakarot // dkc\_1,1.54 //  
start dkc 1,1.55:

tato vanamargena durgena gacchannadhikabalena sabarabalena  
rabhasadabhinyamano mulabalabhiraksitavarodhah sa mahanirodhah  
palayista /  
tadiyarbhakayoryamayordhatribhavana parikalpitaham madduhitapi  
tivragatim bhupatimanugantumaksame abhuva /  
tatra vivrtavadanah ko 'pi rupikopa iva vyaghras sikhram  
mamaghratumagatavan /  
bhitahamudagravni skhalanti paryapatam /  
madiyapanibhrasto balakah kasyapi kapilasavasya  
krodamabhyaliyata // dkc\_1,1.55 //

start dkc 1,1.56:  
tacchavakarsino 'marsino vyaghrasya pranambano  
banasanayantramukto 'paharat /  
lolalako balako 'pi sabarairadaya kutracidupaniyata /  
kumaramaparamudvahanti madduhita kutra gata na jane /  
saham moham gata kenapi krpaluna vrsnipalena  
svakutiramavesya viropitavranabhavam /  
tatah svasthibhuya ksmabharturantikamupatisthasurasahayataya  
duhitanabhiññataya ca vyakulibhavami-ityabhidadhana "ekakinyapi  
svaminam gamisyami' iti sa tadaiva niragat // dkc\_1,1.56 //

start dkc 1,1.57:

ahamapi bhavanmitrasya videhanathasya vipannimittam  
visadamanubhavamstadanvayankuram kumaramvisyamstadaikam  
candikamandiram sundaram pragam // dkc\_1,1.57 //

start dkc 1,1.58:

tatra samtatamevamvidhavijayasiddhaye kumaram devatopaharam  
karisyantah kiratah "maharuhasakhavalambitamenamasilataya va,  
saikatatale khanananiksiptacaranam laksikrtya sitasaranikarena  
va, anekacaranaih palayamanam kukkurabalakairva damsayitva  
samhanisyamah' iti bhasamana maya samabhyabhasanta "nanu  
kiratottamah, ghorapracare kantare skhalitapathah sthavirabhusuro  
'ham mama putrakam kvacicchayayam niksipyam marganvesanaya  
kiñcidantaramagaccham // dkc\_1,1.58 //

start dkc 1,1.59:

sa kutra gatah, kena va grhitah, pariksyapi na viksyate  
tanmukhavalokanena vinanekanyahanyatitani /  
kim karomi, kva yami bhavadbhirna kimadarsi iti // dkc\_1,1.59 //

start dkc 1,1.60:

`dvijottama! kascidatra tisthati /  
kimesa tava nandanah satyameva /  
tadenam grhana' ityuktva daivanukulyena mahyam tam vyataran //  
dkc\_1,1.60 //

start dkc 1,1.61:

tebhyo dattasiraham balakamangikrtya  
sisirodakadinopacarenasvasya nihsankam bhavadankam  
samanitavanasmi /  
enamayusmantam pitrupo bhavanabhiraksatat'iti // dkc\_1,1.61 //

start dkc 1,1.62:

raja suhrdapanimittam sokam tannandanavilokanasukhena  
kiñcidadharikrtya tamupaharavarmanamnahuya rajavahanamiva puposa //  
dkc\_1,1.62 //

start dkc 1,1.63:

janapatirekasmin punyadivase tirthasnanaya pakvananikatamargena  
gacchannabalaya kayacidupalalitanupamasariram kumaram  
kañcidavalokya kutuhalakulastamaprechat-"bhamini! ruciramurthih  
sarajagunasampurtirasavarbhako bhavadanvayasambhavo na bhavati kasya  
nayanandah, nimittena kena bhavadadhino jatah kathyatam  
yathatathyena tvaya' iti // dkc\_1,1.63 //

start dkc 1,1.64:

pranataya taya sabarya salilamalapi-"rajan! atmapallisamipe  
padavyam vartamanasya sakrasamanasya mithilesvarasya sarvasvamapaharati  
sabarasainye maddayitenapahrtya kumara esa mahyamarpito vyavardhata iti  
// dkc\_1,1.64 //

start dkc 1,1.65:

tadavadharya karyaño raja munikathitam dvitiam rajakumameva  
niscitya samadanabhyam tamanuniyapaharavarmetyakhyaya devyai  
"vardhaya' iti samarpitavan // dkc\_1,1.65 //

start dkc 1,1.66:

kadacidvamadevasisyah somadevasarma nama kañcidekam balakam  
rajñah puro niksipyabhasata-deva! ramatirthe snatva  
pratyagacchata maya kananavanau vanitaya kayapi  
dharyamanamenamujjvalakaram kumaram vilokya  
sadaramabhani--"sthavire! ka tvam? etasminnatavimadhye  
balakamudvahanti kimarthamayasena bhramasi' iti // dkc\_1,1.66 //

start dkc 1,1.67:

vrddhayapyabhasi-"munivara! kalayavananamni dvipe kalagupto nama  
dhanadhyo vaisyavarah kascidasti /  
tannandinim nayananandakaranim suvrttam namaitasmad  
dvipadagato magadhanathamantisambhavo ratnodbhavo nama  
ramaniyagunalayo bhrantabhuvalayo manohari vyavaharyupayamya  
suvastusampada svasurena sammanito 'bhut /  
kalakramena natangi garbhini jata // dkc\_1,1.67 //

start dkc 1,1.68:

tatah sodaravilokanakautuhalena ratnodbhavah kathañcicchvasuramanuniya  
capalalocanaya saha pravahanamaruhya puspapuramabhipratasthe /  
kallolamalikabhihatah potah samudrambhasyamajjat // dkc\_1,1.68 //

start dkc 1,1.69:

garbhabharalasang tam lalanam dhatribhavena kalpitaham  
karabhyamudvahanti phalakamekamadhiruhya daivagatya tirabhumimagamam /  
suhrijjanaparivrtto ratnodbhavastatra nimagno va kenopayena tiramagamadva  
na janami /  
klesasya param kasthamadhigata suvrttasminnatavimadhye 'dya  
sutamasuta /  
prasavavedanaya vicetana sa pracchayasitale tarutale nivasati /  
vijane vane sthatumasakyataya janapadagaminam  
margamanvestumudyuktaya maya vivasayastasyah samipe balakam  
niksipyanta gantumanucitamiti kumaro 'pyanayi iti // dkc\_1,1.69 //

start dkc 1,1.70:

tasminneva ksane vanyo varanah kascidadrsyata / tam vilokya  
bhita sa balakam nipatya pradnavat /  
aham samipalatagulmake pravisya pariksamano 'tistham,  
nipatitam balakam pallavakavalamivadadati gajapatau kanthiravo  
mahagrahena nyapatat /  
bhayakulena dantavalena jhatiti viyati samutpatyamano balako nyapatat /  
cirayusmattaya sa connatatarusakhasamasinena vanarena  
kenacitpakvaphalabuddhya parigrhya phaletarataya vitataskandhamule  
niksipto 'bhut /

so 'pi markatah kvacidagat // dkc\_1,1.70 //

start dkc 1,1.71:

balakena sattvasampannataya sakalaklesasahenabhavi /  
kesarina karinam nihatya kutracidagami /  
latagrhanirgato 'hamapi tejahpuñjam balakam  
sanairavaniruhadavatarya vanantare vani tamanvisyavilokyainamaniya  
gurave nivedya tannidesena bhavannikatamanitavanasmi'iti // dkc\_1,1.71 //

start dkc 1,1.72:

sarvesam suhrdamekadaivanukuladaivabhavena mahadascaryam  
vibrano raja "ratnodbhavah kathamabhavat' iti cintayamstannandanam  
puspodbhavanamadheyam vidhaya tadudantam vyakhyaya susrutaya  
visadasamtosavanubhavamstadanujatanayam samarpitavan // dkc\_1,1.72  
//

start dkc 1,1.73:

anyedyuh kañcana balakamurasi dadhati vasumativallabhamabhigata /  
tena "kutratyo 'yam iti prsta samabhasata-"rajan! atitayam  
ratrau kacana divyavanita matpuratah kumaramenam samsthapya  
nidramudritam mam vibodhya vinitabravit-"devi! tvanmantrino  
dharmapalanandanasya kamapalasya vallabha yaksakanyaham taravali  
nama, nandini manibhadrasya /  
yaksavaranutmatya madatmajametam  
bhavattanujasyambhonidhivalayavestitaksonimandalesvarasya  
bhavino visuddhayasonidhe rajavahanasya  
paricaryakaranayanitavatyasmi /  
tvamenam manojasamnibhamabhivardhaya, iti vismayavikasitanayanaya maya  
savinayam satkrta svaksi yaksi sapyadrsyatamayasi' iti //  
dkc\_1,1.73 //

start dkc 1,1.74:

kamapalasya yaksakanyasamgame vismayamanamanaso rajahamso  
rañjitamitram sumitram mantrinamahuya  
tadiyabhratruputramarthapalam vidhaya tasmai sarvam vartadikam  
vyakhyayadat // dkc\_1,1.74 //

start dkc 1,1.75:

tatah parasmin divase vamadevantevasi tadasramavasi  
samaradhitadevakirtim nirbhartsitamaramurtim kusumasukumaram  
kumaramekamavagamayya narapatimavadit "deva! vilolalakam balakam  
nijotsangatale nidhaya rudatim sthaviramekam vilokyavocam "sthavire!  
ka tvam, ayamarbhakah kasya nayanandakarah kantaram  
kimarthamagata, sokakaranam kim'iti // dkc\_1,1.75 //

start dkc 1,1.76:

sa karayugena vaspajalamunmrjya nijasokasankutpatanaksamamiva  
mamavalokya sokahetumavocat-dvijatmaja! rajahamsamantrinah  
sitavarmanah kaniyanatmajah satyavarma tirthayatramisena  
desamenamagacchat / sa kasmimscidagrahare kalim nama kasyacid



ucchvasah

dvitiyocchvasah

start dkc 1,2.1:

athaikada vamadevah sakalalakusalena  
kusumasayakasamsayitasaundryena kalpita sodaryena  
sahasapahasitakumarena sukumarena  
jayadhvajatapavaranakulisankitakarena kumararikarena  
parivestitam rajanamanatasirasam samabhigamy tena tam  
krtam paricaryamangikrtya  
nijacaranakamalayugalamilanmadhukarayamanakakapaksam  
vidalisyamanavipaksam kumaracayam gadhamalingya  
mitasatyavakyena vihitasirabhyabhasata // dkc\_1,2.1 //

start dkc 1,2.2:

bhuvallabha, bhavadiyamanorathaphalamiva samrddhalavanyam  
tarunyam nutamitro bhavatputro 'nubhavati /  
sahacarasametasya nunametasya digvijayarambhasamayah esah /  
tadasya sakalaklesasahasya rajavahanasya digvijayaprayanam kriyatam  
iti // dkc\_1,2.2 //

start dkc 1,2.3:

kumara marabhirama ramadyapaurusa rusa bhasmikrtarayo  
rayopahasitasamirana ranabhiyanena yanenabhyudayasamsam  
rajanamakarsuh /  
tatsacivyamitaesam vidhaya samucitam buddhimupadisyā subhe  
muhurte saporivaram kumaram vijayaya visasarja // dkc\_1,2.3 //

start dkc 1,2.4:

rajavahano mangalasucakam subhasakunam vilokayandesam  
kañcidatikramya vindhyatavimadhyamavisat /  
tatra hetihatikinankam kalayasakarkasakayam  
yajñopavitenumeyaviprabhavam vyaktakirataprabhavam  
locanaparusam kamapi purusam dadarsa // dkc\_1,2.4 //

start dkc 1,2.5:

tena vihitapujano rajavahano 'bhasata-'nanu manava, janasangarahite  
mrgahite ghorapracare kantare vindhyatavimadhye bhavanekaki kimiti  
nivasati /  
bhavadamsopanitam yajñopavitam bhusurabhavam dyotayati /  
hetihatibhik kirataritiranumiyate /  
kathaya kimetat' iti // dkc\_1,2.5 //

start dkc 1,2.6:

`tejomayo 'yam manusamatrapauruso nunam na bhavati' iti matva sa  
purusastadvayasya mukhannamajanane vijñaya tasmai  
nijavrttantamakathayat-'rajanandana, kecidasyamatavyam

vedadividyabhyasamapahaya nijakulacaram durikrtya  
satyasaucadidharmavratam parihartya kilvisamanvisyantah  
pulindapurogamastadannamupabhuñjanabahavo brahmanabruva nivasanti  
tesu kasyacitputro nindapatracaritro matangonamaham  
sahakiratabalena janapadam pravisya gramesu dhaninah  
sribalasahtananiyatavyam bandhane nidhaya tesam  
sakaladhanamapaharannuddhato vitadayo vyacaram /  
kadacidekasmin kantare madiyahasahacaranena jighamsyamanam  
bhusuramekamavalokya dayayattacitto 'bravam-"nanu papah, na hantavyo  
brahmana' iti // dkc\_1,2.6 //

start dkc 1,2.7:

te rosarunanayana mam bahudha nirabhartsayan /  
tesam bhasanaparusyamasahisnurahamavanisuraraksanaya  
ciram prayudhya tairabhihato gatajivito 'bhavam // dkc\_1,2.7 //

start dkc 1,2.8:

tatah pretapurimupetya tatra dehadharibhih purusaih  
parivestitam sabhamadhye ratnakhacitasimhasanasinam samanam  
vilokya tasmai dandapranamamakaravam /  
so 'pi mamaveksya citraguptam nama nijamatyamahuya tamavocat "saciva,  
naiso 'musya mrtyusamayah /  
ninditacarito 'pyayam mahisuranimittam gatajivito 'bhut /  
itahprabhrti vigalitalkalmasasyasya punyakarmakarane rucirudesyati  
/  
papisthairanubhuyamanamatra yatanavisesam vilokya punarapi  
purvasariramanena gamyatam' iti // dkc\_1,2.8 //

start dkc 1,2.9:

citragupto 'pi tatra tatra santaptesvayasastambhesu badhyamanan,  
atyusnikrte vitatasarave taile niksipyamanan,  
lagudairjarjarikrtavayavan, nisitatankaih  
paritaksyamananapi darsayitva punyabuddhimupadisya mamamuñcat /  
tadeva purvasariramaham prapto mahatavimadhye sitalopacaram  
racayata mahisurena pariksyamanah silayam sayitah  
ksanamatistham // dkc\_1,2.9 //

start dkc 1,2.10:

tadanu viditodanto madiyahavamsabandhuganah sahasagatya mandiramaniya  
mamapakrantavranamakarot /  
dvijanma krtajño mahyamaksarasiksam vidhaya  
vividhagamatantramakhyaya kalmasaksayakaranam sadacaramupadisya  
jñaneksanagamyanasya sasikhandasekharasya  
pujavidhanamabhidhaya pujam matkrtamangikrtya niragat //  
dkc\_1,2.10 //

start dkc 1,2.11:

tadarabhyaham kiratakratasamsargam bandhuvargamutsrjya  
sakalalokaikagurumindukalavatamsam cetasi smarannasminkanane  
durikrtakalanko vasami /  
"deva, bhavate vijñapaniyam rahasyam kiñcidasti /  
agamyatam iti // dkc\_1,2.11 //

start dkc 1,2.12:

sa vayasyaganadapaniya rahasi punarenamabhasata-"rajan, atite  
nisante gauripatih svapnasannihito nidramudritalocanam vibodhya  
prasannavadanakantih prasrayanatam mamavocat-matanga,  
dandakaranyantaralagaminyastatinyastirabhumau  
siddhasadhyaradhyamanasya sphatikalingasya  
pascadadripatikanyapadapankticihnitasyasmanah savidhe vidherananamiva  
kimapi bilam vidyate /  
tatpravisya tatra niksiptam tamrasasanam sasanam vidhaturiva  
samadaya vidhim tadupadistam distavijayamiva vidhaya  
patalalokadhivarena bhavata bhavitavyam /  
bhavatsahayyakaro rajakumaro 'dya svo va samagamisyati' iti /  
tadadesanugunameva bhavadagamanamabhut /  
sadhanabhilasino mama tosino racaya sahayyam' iti // dkc\_1,2.12 //

start dkc 1,2.13:

`tatha' iti rajavahanah sakam matangena namitottamangena  
vihayardharatre nidraparatantam mitraganam vanantaramavapa /  
tadanu tadanucarah kalyena sakalye rajakumaramanavalokayanto  
visannahrdayastesu tesu vanesu samyaganvisyanaveksamana  
etadanvesanamanisaya desantaram carisnavo 'tisahisnavo  
niscitapunahsamketasthanah parasparam viyujya yayuh // dkc\_1,2.13  
//

start dkc 1,2.14:

lokaikavirena kumarena raksyamanah santustantarango  
matango 'pi bilam sasisekharakathitabhijñanaparijñatam  
nihsankam pravisya grhitatamrasasano rasatalam patha  
tenaivopetya tatra kasyacitpattanasya nikate kelikananakasarasya  
vitatasarasasya samipe nanavidhenesasanavidhanopapaditena havisa  
homam viracya pratyuhapariharini savismayam vilokayati rajavahane  
samidhajyasamujjvalite jvalane punyageham deham  
mantrapurvakamahutikrtya taditsamanakantim divyam tanumalabhata  
// dkc\_1,2.14 //

start dkc 1,2.15:

tadanu manimayamandanamandalamandita  
sakalalokalalanakulalalamabhuta kanyaka kacana  
vinitanekasakhijananugamyamana kalahamsagatyā  
sanairagatyavanisurottamaya manimekamujjvalakaramupayanikrtya tena  
"ka tvam' iti prsta sotkantha kalakanthasvanena mandam  
mandamudañjalirabhasata // dkc\_1,2.15 //

start dkc 1,2.16:

`bhusurottama, ahamasurottamanandini kalindi nama /  
mama pitasya lokasya sasita mahanubhavo nijaparakramasahisnuna  
visnuna durikrtamare samare yamanagaratithirakari /  
tadviyogasokasagaramagnam mamaveksya ko 'pi karunikah  
siddhatapaso 'bhasata // dkc\_1,2.16 //

start dkc 1,2.17:

`bale, kasciddivyadehadhari manavo navo vallabhastava bhutva sakalam  
rasatalam palayisyati' iti /  
tadadesam nisamya ghanasabdonmukhi cataki varsagamanamiva  
tavalokanakanksini ciramatistham /  
manmanorathaphalayamanam bhavadagamanamavagamya  
madrajyavalambabhutamatanumatya madanakrtasarathyena manasa  
bhavantamagaccham /  
lokasyasya rajalaxmimangikrtya mam tatsapatnim karotu bhavan'  
iti // dkc\_1,2.17 //

start dkc 1,2.18:

matango 'pi rajavahananumatya tam tarunim pariniya  
divyanganalabhena hrstataro rasatalarajyamurarikrtya  
paramanandamasasada // dkc\_1,2.18 //

start dkc 1,2.19:

vañcayitva vayasyaganam samagato rajavahanastadavalokanakautuhalena  
bhuvam gamisnuh kalindidattam ksutpipasadiklesanasanam  
manim sahayyakaranasantustanmatangallabdha  
kañcanadhvanamanuvartamanam tam visrjya bilapathena tena niryayau /  
tatra ca mitraganamavalokya bhuvam babhrama // dkc\_1,2.19 //

start dkc 1,2.20:

bhramamsca visalopasalye kamapyakridamasadya tatra  
visasramisurandolikaudham  
ramanisahitamaptajanaparivrtamudyane samagatamekam purusamapasyat  
/  
so 'pi paramanandena pallavitaceta vikasitavadanaravindah "mama svami  
somalavatamsa visuddhayasonidhi rajavahanah esah /  
mahabhagyatayakanda evasya padamulam gatavanasmi /  
samprati mahannayanotsavo jatah' iti sasambhramamandolikaya avatirya  
sarabhasapadavinyasavilasiharsotkarsacaritastricaturapadanyudgatasya  
caranakamalayugalam galadullasanmallikavalayena maulina pasparsa //  
dkc\_1,2.20 //

start dkc 1,2.21:

pramodasrupurno raja pulakitangam tam gadhamalingya "aye  
saumya somadatta!" iti vyajahara /  
tatah kasyapi punnagabhuruhasya chayasitale tale samvistena

manujanathena sapranayamabhani-"sakhe! kalametavantam, dese kasmin,  
prakarena kenasthayi bhavata, samprati kutra gamyate, taruni  
keyam, esa parijanah sampaditah katham, kathaya iti // dkc\_1,2.21 //

start dkc 1,2.22:

so 'pi mitrasamdarsanavyatikarapagatacintajvaratisayo  
mukulitakarakamalah savinayamatmiyapracaraprakaramavocat // dkc\_1,2.22 //  
iti sridandinah krtau dasakumaracarite dvijopakrtirnama dvitiya  
ucchvasah

trtiyocchvasah

start dkc 1,3.1:

`deva, bhavaccaranakamalasevabhilasibhuto 'ham bhramannekasyam  
vanavanau pipasakulo lataparivrtam sitalam nadasalilam  
pibannujjvalakaram ratnam tatraikamadramsam /  
tadadaya gatva kañcanadhvanamambaramaneratjusnataya gantumaksamo  
vane 'sminneva kimapi devatayatanam pravisto dinananam  
bahutanayasametam sthaviramahisuramekamavalokya kusalamuditadayo  
'hamaprecham // dkc\_1,3.1 //

start dkc 1,3.2:

karpanyavivarnavadano madasapurnamanaso  
'vocadagrajanma-"mahabhaga sutanetanmatrhinananekeairupayai  
raksannidanimasminkudese bhaiksyam sampadya dadadetebhyo vasami  
sivalaye 'smin'iti // dkc\_1,3.2 //

start dkc 1,3.3:

`bhudeva, etatkatakadhipati raja kasya desasya, kim namadheyah,  
kimatragamanakaranamasya' iti prsto 'bhasata mahisurah-"saumya,  
mattakalo nama latesvaro desasyasya palayiturviraketostanayam  
vamalocanam nama taruniratnamasamanalavanyam sravam  
sravamavadhutaduhitrprarthanasya tasya nagarimarautsit /  
viraketurapi bhito mahadupayanamiva tanayam mattakalayadat /  
tarunilabhahrstaceta latapatih "parineya nijapura eva' iti  
niscitya gacchannijadesam prati samprati mrgayadarenatra vane  
sainyavasamakarayat // dkc\_1,3.3 //

start dkc 1,3.4:

kanyasarena niyukto manapalo nama viraketumantri  
manadhanascturangabala samanvito 'nyatra racitasibirastam  
nijanathavamanakhinnamanaso 'ntarbibheda iti // dkc\_1,3.4 //  
start dkc 1,3.5:

vipro 'sau bahutanayo vidvannirdhanah sthavirusca danayogya iti tasmai  
karunapurnamana ratnamadam /  
paramahladavikasitanano 'bhihitanekasih kutracidagrajanma jagama /  
adhvasramakhinnena maya tatra niravesi nidrasukham /  
tadanu pascannigaditabahuyugalah sa bhusurah  
kasaghatacihnitagatro 'nekanaistrimsikanuyato 'bhyetya mam "asau

dasyuh' ityadarsayat // dkc\_1,3.5 //

start dkc 1,3.6:

parityaktabhusura rajabhata ratnavaptiprakaram maduktamanakarnya  
bhayaharitam mam gadham niyamy rajjubhiraniya karagaram "ete  
tava sakhayah' iti nigaditankamscinnirdistavanto mamapi  
nigaditacaranayugalamakarsuh /  
kidkartavyatamudhena nirasaklesanubhavenavaci maya-"nanu purusa  
viryaparusah, nimittena kena nivisatha karavasaduhkham dustaram /  
yuyam vayasya iti nirdistametaih, kimidam iti // dkc\_1,3.6 //

start dkc 1,3.7:

tathavidham mamaveksya bhusuranmaya srutam  
latapativrttantam vyakhyaya coravirah punaravocan-"mahabhaga!  
viraketumantrino manapalasya kinkara vayam /  
tadajñaya latesvaramaranaya ratrau surangadvarena tadagaram  
pravisya tatra rajabhavena visanna bahudhanamahrtya  
mahatavim pravisama /  
aparedyusca padanvesino rajanucara bahavo 'bhyetya  
dhrtdhanacayanasmaanparitah parivrttya drdhataram baddhva  
nikatamaniya  
samastavastusodhanavelayamekasyanarghyaratnasyabhavenasmadvadhaya  
manikyadanadasman kilasrnkhalayan iti // dkc\_1,3.7 //

start dkc 1,3.8:

srutaratratnavalokasthanam 'ham "idam tadeva manikyam' iti niscitya  
bhudevadananimittam duravasthamatmano janma namadheyam  
yusmadanvesanaparyatanaprakaram cabhasya samayocitaih  
samlapairmaitrimakarsam /  
tator'dharatre tesam mama ca srnkhalabandhanam nirbhidya  
tairanugamyamano nidritasya dvahsthanasyayudhajalamadaya  
puraraksanpurato 'bhimukhagatanpatuparakramalilayabhidravaya  
manapalasibiram pravisam /  
manapalo nijakinkarebhyo mama kulabhimanavrttantam tatkalinam  
vikramam ca nisamyam mamarcayat // dkc\_1,3.8 //

start dkc 1,3.9:

paredyurmattakalena presitah kecana purusa manapalamupetya "mantrin,  
madiyarajamandire surangaya bahudhanamapahrtya coravira bhavadiyam  
katakam pravisam tanarpaya / no cenmahananarthah bhavisyati iti  
krurataram vakyamabruvan / tadakarnya rosarunitanetro mantri  
latapatih kah, tena maitri ka, punarasya varakasya sevaya kim  
labhyam iti tannirabhartsayat, te ca manapalenoktam vipralapam  
mattakalaya tathaivakathayan /  
kupito 'pi latapatirderviryagarvenalpasainikasameto yoddhumabhyagat /  
purvameva krtarananiscayo mani manapalah samnaddhayodho  
yuddhakamo bhutva nihsankam niragat /

ahamapi sabahumanam mantridattani bahulaturangamopetam  
caturasarathim ratham drdhataram kavacam madanurupam capam  
ca vividhabanapuram tuniradvayam ranasamucitanyayudhani  
grhitva yuddhasamnaddho madiyabalavisvasena ripuddharanodyuktam  
mantrinamanvagam /  
parasparamatsarena tumulasangarakaramubhayasainyamatikramya  
samullasadbhujatopena banavarsam tadange vimuñcannaratin  
praharam // dkc\_1,3.9 //

start dkc 1,3.10:

tato 'tirayaturangamam madratham tannikatam nitva  
sighralanghanopetatadiyaratho 'hamarateh sirahkartanamakarsam /  
tasminpatite tadavasistasainikesu palayitesu  
nanavidhahayagajadivastujatamadaya paramanandasambhrto mantri  
mamanekavidham sambhavanamakarsit // dkc\_1,3.10 //

start dkc 1,3.11:

manapalapresitattadanucaradenamakhilamudantajatamakarnya  
santustamana rajabhyudgato madiyaparakrame vismayamanah  
samahotsavamamatyabandhavanumatya subhadine nijatanayam mahyamadat /  
tato yauvarajyabhisikto 'hamanudinamaradhitamahipalacitto  
vamalocanayanaya saha nanavidham  
saukhyamanubhavanbhavadvirahavedanasalyasulabhavaikalyahrdayah  
siddhadesena suhrjjanavalokanaphalam pradesam mahakalanivasinah  
paramesvarasyaradhanayadya patnisametah samagato 'smi /  
bhaktavatsalasya gauripateh karunyena  
tvatpadaravindasamdarsananandasamdoho maya labdhah' iti // dkc\_1,3.11  
//

start dkc 1,3.12:

tannisamyabhinanditaparakramo rajavahanastanniraparadhadande  
daivamupalabhya tasmai kramenatmacaritam kathayamasa /  
tasminnavasare puratah puspodbhavam vilokya sasambhramam  
nijanitolatatasprstacaranangulimudañjalimamum  
gadhamalingyanandabaspasamkulasamphullalocanah "saumya  
somadatta, ayam sah puspodbhavah' iti tasmai tam darsayamasa //  
dkc\_1,3.12 //

start dkc 1,3.13:

tau ca ciravirahaduhkham visrjyanyonyalinganasukhamanvabhutam /  
tatastasyaiva mahiruhasya chayayamupavisya raja  
sadarahasamabhasata-"vayasya, bhusurakaryam karisnuraham  
mitragano viditarthah sarvathantarayam karisyatiti  
nidritanbhavatah parityajya niragam /  
tadanu prabuddho vayasyavargah kimiti niscitya madanvesanaya kutra  
gatavan /  
bhavanekaki kutra gatah' iti /

so 'pi lalatatacumbadañjaliputah savinayamalapat // dkc\_1,3.13 //

iti sridandinah krtau dasakumaracarite somadattacaritam nama  
trtiya ucchvasah

caturthocchvasah

start dkc 1,4.1:

`deva, mahisuropakarayaiva devo gatavaniti niscityapi devena gantavyam  
desam nirnetu masaknuvano mitraganah parasparam viyujya diksu  
devamanvestumagacchat // dkc\_1,4.1 //

start dkc 1,4.2:

ahamapi devasyanvesanaya  
mahimatankadacidambaramadhyagatasyambaramaneh  
kiranamasahisnurekasya giritatamahiruhasya pracchayasitale tale  
ksanamupavisam /  
mama purobhage dinamadhyasamkucitasarvavayavam kurmakrtim  
manusacchayam niriksyonmukho gaganatalanmaharayena patantam  
purusam kañcidantarala eva dayopanatahrdayo 'hamavalambya  
sanairavanitale niksipyā durapatavitasamjñam tam  
sisiropacarena vibodhya sokatirekenodgatabaspalocanam tam  
bhrgupatanakaranamaprccham // dkc\_1,4.2 //

start dkc 1,4.3:

so 'pi kararuhairasrukanapanayannabhasata--"saumya,  
magadhadhinathamatyasya padmodbhavasyatmasambhavo ratnodbhavo namaham  
/  
vanijyarupena kalayavanadvipamupetya kamapi vanikkanyakam  
pariniya taya saha pratyagacchannambudhau tirasyanatidura eva  
pravahanasya bhagnataya sarvesu nimagnesu kathankathamapi  
daivanukulyena tirabhumimabhigamyā nijanganaviyogaduhkharnave  
plavamanah kasyapi siddhatapasasyadesadarena sodasa hayanani  
kathañcinnitva duhkhasya paramanaveksamanah giripatanamakarsam'  
iti // dkc\_1,4.3 //

start dkc 1,4.4:

tasminnevasare kimapi narikujitamasravi-"nakhalu samucitamidam  
yatsiddhadiste patitatanayamilane virahamasahisnurvaisvanaram  
visasi' iti // dkc\_1,4.4 //

start dkc 1,4.5:

tannisamyā manoviditajanakabhavam tamavadisam-"tata, bhavate  
vijñapaniyani bahuni santi /  
bhavatu /  
pascadakhilamakhyatavyam /  
adhuna narikujitamanupeksaniyam maya /  
ksanamatram bhavata sthiyatam'iti // dkc\_1,4.5 //

start dkc 1,4.6:

tadanu so 'ham tvaraya kiñcidantaramagamam /  
tatra purato bhayankarajvalakulahutabhugavagahanasahasikam  
mukulitañjaliputam vanitam kañcidavalokya  
sambhramamanaladapaniya kujantya vrddhaya saha  
matpiturabhyarnamabhigamayya sthaviramavocam-"vrddhe, bhavatyau kutratye /  
kantare nimittena kena duravasthanubhuyate /  
kathyatam' iti // dkc\_1,4.6 //

start dkc 1,4.7:

sa sagadgamavadit-"putra, kalayavanadvipe kalaguptanamno vanijah  
kasyacidesa suta suvrtta nama ratnodbhavena nijakantenagacchanti  
jaladhau magne pravahane nijadhatrya maya saha phalakamekamavalambya  
daiwayogena kulamupetasannaprasavasamaya kasyañcidatavyamatmajamasuta  
/  
mama tu mandabhagyataya bale vanamatangena grhite maddvitiya  
paribhramanti "sodasavarsanantaram bharttrputrasangamo  
bhavisyati' iti siddhavakyavisvasadekasminpunyasrame tavantam  
samayam nitva sokamaparam sodhumaksama samujjvalite vaisvanare  
sariramahutikartumudyuktasit' iti // dkc\_1,4.7 //

start dkc 1,4.8:

tadakarnya nijajananim jñatva tamaham dandavatpranamyā tasyai  
madudantamakhilamakhyaya dhatribhasanaphullavadanam  
vismayavikasitaksam janakamadarsayam /  
pitarau tau sabhijñanamanyonyam jñatva muditantaratmanau vinitam  
mamanandasruvarsenabisicya gadhamaslisya sirasyupaghraya  
kasyañcinmahiruhacchayayamupavisatam // dkc\_1,4.8 //

start dkc 1,4.9:

`katham nivasati mahivallabho rajahamsah' iti janakena prsto  
'ham tasya rajyacyutim tvadiyajananam sakalakumaravaptim tava  
digvijayarambho bhavatah matanganuyanamasmakam  
yusmadanvesanakaranam sakalamabhyadham /  
tatastau kasyacidasrame munerasthapayam /  
tato devasyanvesanaparayano 'hamakhilakaryanimittam vittam  
niscitya bhavadanugrahallabdhasya sadhakasya sahayyakaranadaksam  
sisyaganam nispadya vindhyavanamadhye  
puratanapattanasthananyupetya vividhasucakanam  
mahiruhanamadhoniksiptan vasupurnan kalasan siddhañjanena  
jñatva raksisu paritah sthitesu khananasadhanairutpatya  
dinaranasamkhyā rasikrtya tatkālagatamanatidure nivesitam  
vanikkatakam kañcidabhyetya tatra balino balivardan gonimsca  
kritvanyadravyamisena vasu tadgonisañcitam tairuhyamanam  
sanaih katakamanayam // dkc\_1,4.9 //

start dkc 1,4.10:

tadadhikarina candrapalena kenacidvanikputrena viracitasauhrdo

'hamamunaiva sakamujjayinimupavisam /  
yatpitaravapi tam purimabhigamayya sakalagunanilayena bandhupalanamna  
candrapalajanakena niyamano malavanathadarsanam vidhaya tadanumatya  
gudhavasatimakaravam /  
tatah kananabhumisu bhavantamanvestumudyuktam mam paramamitram  
bandhupalo nisamyavadat-"sakalam dharanitalamaparamanvestumaksamo  
bhavanmanoglanim vihaya tusnim tisthatu /  
bhavannayakalokanakaranam subhasakunam niriksya kathayisyami,  
iti // dkc\_1,4.10 //

start dkc 1,4.11:

tallapitamrtasvasitahrdayo 'hamanudinam tadupakanthavarti  
kadacidindumukhim navayauvanalidhavayavam nayanacandrikam  
balacandrikam nama taruniratnam vaninmandiralaksmim  
murtamivavalokya tadiyalavanyavadhutadhirabhavo  
latantabanabanalaksyatamayasisam // dkc\_1,4.11 //  
start dkc 1,4.12:

cakitabalakurangalocana sapi kusumasayakasayakayamanena  
kataksaviksanena mamasakrnniriksyamandamarutandolita  
latevakampata /  
manasabhimukhaih samakuñcitai ragalajjantaralavartibhah  
sangavartibhiriksanavisesairnijamanovrttimakathayat // dkc\_1,4.12  
//

start dkc 1,4.13:

caturagudhacestabhirasya mano 'nuragam samyagjñatva  
sukhasamgamopayamacintayam /  
anyada bandhupalah sakunairbhavadgatim praiksisyamanah  
puropantaviharavanam maya sahopetya kasmimscinmahiruhe  
sakuntavacanani srnvannatisthat // dkc\_1,4.13 //

start dkc 1,4.14:

ahamutkalikavinodaparayano vanantare paribhramansarovaratire  
cintakrantacittam dinavadanam manmanorathaikabhumim  
balacandrikam vyalokayam // dkc\_1,4.14 //

start dkc 1,4.15:

tasyah sasambhramapremalajjakautukamanoramam  
lilavilokanasukhamanubhavan sudatya vadanaravinde visannabhavam  
madanakadanakhedanubhutam tannimittam jñasyamllilaya  
tadupakanthamupetyavocam-"sumukhi, tava mukharavindasya  
dainyakaranam kathaya' iti // dkc\_1,4.15 //

start dkc 1,4.16:

sa rahasyasamjatavisrambhataya vihaya lajjabhaye  
sanairabhasata-"saumya, manasaro malavadhivaro vardhakyasya  
prabalataya nijanandanam darpasaramujjayinyamabhyasiñcat /  
sa kumarah saptasagaraparyantam mahimandalam  
palayisyannijapaitrsvasreya uddandakarmanau

candavarmadaruvarmanau dharanibharane niyujya tapascaranaya  
rajarajagirimabhyagat // dkc\_1,4.16 //

start dkc 1,4.17:

rajyam sarvamasapatnam sasati candavarmani daruvarma  
matulagrajanmanoh sasanamatikramya  
paradaryaparadravyapaharanadiduskarma kurvano manmathasamanasya  
bhavato lavanyattacittam mamekada vilokya kanyadusanadosam  
durikrtya balatkarena rantumudyunkte / taccintaya dainyamagaccham'  
iti// dkc\_1,4.17 //

start dkc 1,4.18:

tasya manogatam, ragodrekam manmanorathasiddhyantarayam ca nisamya  
vaspapurmalocanam tamasvasya daruvarmano maranopayam ca  
vicarya ballabhamavocam "taruni, bhavadabhilasinam  
dustahrdayamenam nihantum mrdurupayah kascin maya cintyate /  
yaksah kascidadhisthaya balacandrikam nivasati /  
tadakarasampadasasrnkhalitahrdayo yah sambandhayogyah  
sahasiko ratimandire tam yaksam nirjitya taya ekasakhisametaya  
mrgaksya samlapamrtasukhamanubhuya kusali nirgamisyati, tena  
cakravakasamsayakarapayodhara vivahaniyeti siddhenaikenavaditi  
purajanasya purato bhavadiyaih satyavakyairjanairasakrt kathaniyam /  
tadanu daruvarma vakyanitthamvidhani sravamsravam  
tusnim yadi bhiya sthasyati tarhi varam, yadi va daurjanyena tvaya  
samgamangikarisyati, tada sa bhavadiyairittham vacyah //  
dkc\_1,4.18 //

start dkc 1,4.19:

`saumya, darpasaravasudhadhipamatyasya bhavato 'smannivase  
sahasakaranamanucitam / pauraianasaksikabhavanmandiramanitaya anaya  
toyajaksya saha kridannayusman yadi bhavisyati tada pariniya  
tarunim manorathan nirvisa' iti / so 'pyetadangikarisyati / tvam  
sakhivesadharina maya saha tasya mandiram gaccha /  
ahamekantaniketane mustijanupadaghataistam rabhasannihatya punarapi  
vayasyamisena bhavatimanunihsankam nirgamisyami /  
tadenamupayamangikrtya vigatasadhvasalajja  
bhavajjanakajananisahodaranam purata avayoh prematisayamakhyaya  
sarvathasmatparinayakarane tananunayeh /  
te 'pi vamsasampallavanyadhyaya yune mahyam tvam dasyantyeva  
/  
daruvarmano maranopayam tebhayah kathayitva  
tesamuttaramakhyeyam mahyam' iti // dkc\_1,4.19 //

start dkc 1,4.20:

sapi kiñcidutphullasarasijanana mamabravit--"subhaga, krurakarmanam  
daruvarmanam bhavaneva hantumarhati / tasmin hate sarvatha  
yusmanmanorathah phalisyati /

evam kriyatam /  
bhavaduktam sarvamahamapi tatha karisyē' itī mamasakrdvivr̥ttavadana  
vilokayanti mandam mandamagaramagat /  
ahamapi bandhupalamupetya sakunajñattasmat trimsaddivasanantameva  
bhavatsangah sambhavisyati ityasmavam /  
tadanu madanugamyamano bandhupalo nijavasam pravisya mamapi nilayaya  
visasarja // dkc\_1,4.20 //

start dkc 1,4.21:

manmayopayavagurapasalagnena daruvarmana ratimandire rantum  
samahuta balacandrika tam gamisyantidutikam  
mannikatamabhipresitavati /  
ahamapi  
maninupuramekhalakanakatakatanakaharaksaukakajjalām  
vanitayogyam mandanajatam nipunataya tattatsthānesu niksipyā  
samyangikrtamanojñaveso vallabhaya taya saha  
tadagaradvaropantamagaccham // dkc\_1,4.21 //

start dkc 1,4.22:

dvahsthakathitasmadagamanena sadaram vihitabhyudgatina tena  
dvaropantanivaritatesaparivarena madanvita balacandrika  
sanketagarāmaniyata /  
nagaravyakulam yaksakatham pariksamano nagarikajano 'pi  
kutuhalena daruvarmanah pratiharabhumimagamat // dkc\_1,4.22 //

start dkc 1,4.23:

vivekasunyamatirasau ragatirekena ratnakhacitahemaparyanke  
hamsatulagarbhasayanamaniya tarunim, tasyai mahyam  
tamisrasamyaganavalokitapumbhavaya manoramastrivesaya ca  
camikaramanimandanani suksmani citravastrani  
kasturikamilitam haricandanam karpurasahitam tambulam surabhini  
kusumanyadivastujatam samarpya muhurtadvayamatram hasavacanaih  
samlapannatisthat // dkc\_1,4.23 //

start dkc 1,4.24:

tato ragandhataya sumukhikucagrahane matim vyadhata /  
rosarunito 'hamenam paryankatalannihsanko nipatyā  
mustijanupadaghataih praharam /  
niyuddharabhasavikalalankaram purvavanmelayitva bhayakampitam  
natangimupalalayanmandiranganamupetah sadhvasakampita  
ivocairakujamaham--"ha, balacandrikadhithitena ghorakarena  
yaksena daruvarma nihanyate /  
sahasa samagacchata /  
pasyatemam iti // dkc\_1,4.24 //

start dkc 1,4.25:

tadakarnya milita jana samudyadvaspa hahanidanena diso  
badhiryantah balacandrikamadhithitam yaksam balavantam

srnvannapi daruvarma madandhastamevayacata /  
tadasau svakiyena karmana nihatah /  
"kim tasya vilapena' iti mitho lapantah pravisan /  
kolahale tasmimscalalocanaya saha naipunyena sahasa nirgato  
nijanusamagam // dkc\_1,4.25 //

start dkc 1,4.26:

tato gatesu katipayadinesu pauraanasamaksam siddhadesaprakarena  
vivahya tamindumukhim purvasamkalpitan suratavisesan  
yathestamanvabhuvam /  
bandhupalasakunanirdiste divase 'sminnirgatya puradbahirvartamano  
netrotsavakari bhavadavalokanasukhamanubhavami iti // dkc\_1,4.26 //

start dkc 1,4.27:

evam mitravrttantam nisamyamlanamanaso rajavahanah svasya ca  
somadattasya ca vrttantamasmai nivedya somadattam  
"mahakalesvararadhananantaram bhavadvallabham saparivaram  
nijakatakam prapayyagaccha' iti niyujya puspodbhavena sevyamano  
bhusvargayamanamavantikapuram vivesa /  
tatra "ayam mama svamikumarah' iti bandhupaladaye bandhujanaya  
kathayitva tena rajavahanaya bahuvidham saparyam karayan  
sakalakalalusalo mahisuravara iti puri pratatayan puspodbhavo  
'musyarajño majjanabhojanadikamanudinam svamandire karayamasa //  
dkc\_1,4.27 //

iti sridandinah krtau dasakumaracarite puspodbhavacaritam nama  
caturtha ucchvasah

pañcamocchvasah

start dkc 1,5.1:

atha minaketanasenanayakena  
malayagirimahiruhanirantaravasibhujangamabhuktavasisteneva  
suksmatarena dhrtaharicandanaparimalabhareneva mandagatina  
daksinanilena viyogihridayastham manmathanalamujjvalayan,  
sahakarakisalayamakarandasvadanaraktakanthanam  
madhukarakalakanthanam kakalikalakalena dikcakram vacalayan  
maninimanasotkalikamupanayan  
makandasinduvararaktasokakimsukatilakesu kalikamupapadayan,  
madanamahotsavaya rasikamanamsi samullasayan, vasantasamayah  
samajagama // dkc\_1,5.1 //

start dkc 1,5.2:

tasminnatiramaniye kale 'vantisundari nama manasaranandini  
priyavayasyaya balacandrikaya saha nagaropantaramyodyane  
viharotkanthaya pauraundarisamavayasamanvita kasyaciccutapotakasya  
chayasitale saikatatale  
gandhakusumaridraksatacinambaradinanavidhena parimaladravyanikarena  
manobhavamarayanti reme // dkc\_1,5.2 //

start dkc 1,5.3:

tatra ratipratikrtimavantisundarim drastukamah kama iva  
vasantasahayah puspodbhavasamanvito rajavahanastadupavanam pravisiya  
tatra tatra  
malayamarutandolitasakhanirantarasamudbhinnakisalayakusumaphalasangamullasite  
su rasalatarusu kokilakiralikulamadhukaranamalapañsramam  
sramam  
kiñcidvikasadindivarakahlarakairavarajivarajikelilola-kalahamsa-saras  
a-karandava-cakravaka-cakravala-kalaravavyakulavimalasitalasal  
ilalalitani saramsi darsandarsamamandalilaya lalanasamipamavapa //  
dkc\_1,5.3 //

start dkc 1,5.4:

balacandrikaya 'nihsankamita agamyatam' iti hastasamjñaya  
samahuto nijatejonirjitapuruhuto rajavahanah krsodarya  
avantisundarya antikam samajagama // dkc\_1,5.4 //

start dkc 1,5.5:

ya vasantasahayena samutsukataya rate kelisalabhañjikavidhitsaya  
kañcana narivisesam viracyatmanah  
kridakasarasaradaravindasaundryena padadvayam,  
udyanavanadirghikamattamaralikagamanaritya lilalasangativilasam,  
tuniralavanyena janghe, lilamandiradvarakadalilalityena  
manojñamuruyugam, jaitrarathacaturyena ghanam jaghanam  
kiñcidvikasallilavatamsakahlarakorakotaranuvrttya  
gangavartasanabhim nabhim, saudharohanaparipatya valitrayam,  
maurvimadhukarapantnilimalilaya romavalim  
purnasuvrnakalasaobhaya kucadvandvam,(latamandapasaukumaryena  
bahu), jayasankhabhikhyaya kantham,  
kamaniyakarnapurasaahakarapallavaragena pratibimbikrtabimbam  
radanacchadanam banayamanapuspalavanyena suci smitam,  
agradutikalakanthikalalapamadhuryena vacanajatam,  
sakalasainikanayakamalayamarutasaurabhyena nihsvasapavanam  
jayadhvajaminadarpena locanayugalam, capayastisriya bhrulate,  
prathamasuhrdasudhakarasyapanitakalankaya kantya vadanam,  
(lilamayurabarhabhangya kesapasam) ca vidhaya  
samastamakarandakasturikasammitena malayajarasena praksalya  
karpuraparagena sammrjya nirmiteva raraja // dkc\_1,5.5 //

start dkc 1,5.6:

sa murtimativa laksirmimalavesakanyaka svenaivaradhyamanam  
sankalpitavarapradanayavirbhutam murtimantam manmathamiva tamalokya  
mandamarutandolita lateva madanavesavati cakampe /  
tadanu kridavisrambhannivrtta lajjaya kani kanyapi  
bhavantarani vyadhata // dkc\_1,5.6 //

start dkc 1,5.7:

lalanajanam srjata vidhatra nunamesa ghunaksaranyayena  
nirmita /

no cedabjabhurevamvidho nirmananipuno yadi syattarhi  
tatsamanalavanyamanyam tarunim kim na karoti' iti  
savismayanuragam vilokayatastasya samaksam sthatum lajjita sati  
kiñcitsakhijanantaritagatra tannayanabhimukhaih  
kiñcidā•kuñcitabhrā«latairapā•á¹...gavā«ká¹ñitairā•tmanaá,¥kuraá¹...gasyā•nā•yamā  
nalavanyam rajavahanam vilokayantyatisthat // dkc\_1,5.7 //

start dkc 1,5.8:

so 'pi tasyastadotpaditabhavarasanam samagrya labdhabalasyeva  
visamasarasya saravyayamanamanaso babhuva // dkc\_1,5.8 //

start dkc 1,5.9:

sa manasitthamacintayat-"ananyasadharanasaundaryenanena kasyam puri  
bhagyavatinam taruninam locanotsavah kriyate / putraratnenamuna  
purandhrinam putravatinam simantininam ka nama  
simantamauktikikriyate / kasya devi /  
kimatragamanakaranamasya /  
manmatho mamapahasitanijalavanyamenam vilokayantimasuyayevatimatram  
mathnannijanama sanvayam karoti /  
kim karomi /  
kathamayam jñatavya' iti // dkc\_1,5.9 //

start dkc 1,5.10:

tato balacandrika tayorantarangavrttim bhavavivekairjñatva  
kantasamajasannidhau rajanandanodantasya samyagakhyanamanucitamiti  
lokasadharanairvakyairabhasata-"bhartrdarike, ayam  
sakalalakappravino devatasannidhyakarana ahavanipuno bhusurakumaro  
manimantrausadhijñah paricaryarhe bhavatyā puñyatam' iti //  
dkc\_1,5.10 //

start dkc 1,5.11:

tadakarnya nijamanorathamānuvadantya balacandrikaya  
santustantaranga tarangavali mandanileneva  
sankalpajenakulikrta rajakanya jitamaram kumaram  
samucitasinam vidhaya sakhihastena sastena  
gandhakusumaksataghanasaratambuladinanajativastunicayena pujam  
tasmai karayamasa /  
rajavahano 'pyevamacintayat-"nunamesa purvajanmani me jaya yajñavati  
/  
no cedetasyamevamvidho 'nurago manmanasi na jayeta /  
sapavasanasamaye taponidhidattam jatismaratvamavayoh samanameva /  
tathapi kalajanitavisesasucakavakyairasya jñanamutpadayisyami'iti  
// dkc\_1,5.11 //

start dkc 1,5.12:

tasminneva samaye ko 'pi manoramo rajahamsah kelividhitsaya  
tadupakanthamagamat /  
samutsukaya rajakanyaya maralagrahane niyuktam balacandrikamavalokya  
samucito vakyavasara iti sambhasananipuno rajavahanah

salilamalapat--"sakhi, pura sambo nama kascinmahivallabho  
manovallabhaya saha viharavañchaya kamalakaramavapya tatra  
kokanadakadambasamipe nidradhinamanasam rajahamsam  
sanairgrhitva bisagunena tasya caranayugalam nigadayitva  
kantamukham sanuragam  
vilokayanmandasmitavikasitaikakapolamandalastamabhasata-"indumukhi,  
maya baddho maralah santo munivadaste /  
svecchayanena gamyatom'iti // dkc\_1,5.12 //

start dkc 1,5.13:

so 'pi rajahamsah sambamasapat-"mahipala, yadasminnambujakhande  
'nusthanaparayanataya paramanandena tisthantam naisthikam  
mamakaranam rajyagarvenavamanitavanasi tadetatpapmana  
ramanivirahasantapamanubhava' iti /  
visannavadanah sambo jivitesvarivirahasahisnurbhumau  
dandavatpranamyā savinayamabhasata-"mahabhaga, yadajñānenakaravam  
tatsamasva' iti /  
sa tapasah karunakrstacetastamavadat-"rajan !iha janmani  
bhavatah sapaphalabhavo bhavatu /  
madvacanasyamoghataya bhavini janane sarirantaram gatayah asyah  
sarasijaksya rasena ramano bhutva muhurtadvayam  
maccaranayugalabandhakaritaya masadvayam  
srnkhalanigaditacarano ramaniviyogavisadamanubhuya  
pascadanekakalam vallabhaya saha rajyasukham labhasva'iti //  
dkc\_1,5.13 //

start dkc 1,5.14:

tadanu jatismaratvamapi tayoranvagrhnat /  
"tasmanmaralabandhanam na karaniyam tvaya' iti /  
sapi bhartrdarika  
tadvacanakarnanabhijñātasvapuratājanānavrttanta nunamayam  
matpranavallabhah' iti manasi janati ragapallavitamanasa  
samandahasamavocat--"saumya, pura sambo yajñāvatisandesaparipalanaya  
tathavidham hamsabandhanamakarsit /  
tathahi loke pandita api daksinyenakaryam kurvanti' iti /  
kanyakumaravevmanyonyapuratanājanānamadheye paricite  
parasparajñānaya sabhijñānuktva manojaragapurnamanasau babhuvatuh  
// dkc\_1,5.14 //

start dkc 1,5.15:

tasminnavasare malavendramahisi parijanaparivṛta  
duhitṛkelivilokanaya tam desamavapa /  
balacandrika tu tam durato vilokya sasambhramam rahasyanirbhedabhiya  
hastasamjñāyā puspodbhavasevyamanam rajavahanam  
vrksavatikantaritagatramakarot /  
sa manasaramahisi sakhisametaya duhiturnanavidham  
viharalilamanubhavanti ksanam sthitva duhitra sameta

nijagaragamanayodyukta babhuva /  
mataramanugacchanti avantisundari rajahamsakulatilaka, viharavañchaya  
kelivane madantikamagatam bhavantamakande eva visrjya maya  
samucitamiti jananyanugamanam kriyate--tadanena bhavanmanorago 'nyatha ma  
bhut' iti maralamiva kumaramuddisya samucitalapakalapam vadanti  
punah punah parivrttadinanayana vadanam vilokayanti  
nijamandiramagat // dkc\_1,5.15 //

start dkc 1,5.16:

tatra hrdayavallabhakathaprasange  
balacandrikakathitatadanvayanamadheya manmathabanapatanavyakulamanasa  
virahavedanaya dine dine bahulapaksasasikaleva  
ksamaksamaharadisakalam vyaparam parihrtya rahasyamandire  
malayajarasakalitalavakusumakalpitatalpalatavartitanulata babhuva //  
dkc\_1,5.16 //

start dkc 1,5.17:

tatra tathavidhavasthamanubhavantim manmathanalsantaptam  
sukumarim kumarim niriksya khinno vayasyaganah  
kañcanakalasañcitani haricandanosiraghanasaramilitani  
tadabhisekakalpitani salilani bisatantumayani vasamsi ca  
nalinidalamayani talavrntani ca santapaharanani bahuni sampadya  
tasyah sariramasisirayat / tadapi sitalopacaranam salilamiva  
taptataile tadangadahanameva samantadaviscakara /  
kinkartavyatamudham visannam  
balacandrikamisadunmilitea kataksaviksitena  
baspakanakulena virahanalosnanihsvasaglapitadharaya  
natangya sanaih sanaih sagadgadam vyalapi-"priasakhi !" kamah  
kusumayudhah pañcabana iti nunamasatyamucyate /  
iyamahamayomayairasamkhyairisubhiranena hanye /  
sakhi, candramasam vadavanaladatitapakaram manye /  
yadasminnantahpravrisati susyati paravarah, sati nirgate tadaiva  
vardhate /  
dosakarasya duskarma kim varnyate maya /  
yadanena nijasodaryah padmalayayah gehabhutamapi kamalam vihanyate  
// dkc\_1,5.17 //

start dkc 1,5.18:

virahanalsamtaptahrdayasparsena nunamusnikrtah svalpibhavati  
malayanilah / navapallavakalpitam  
talpamidamanangagnisikhapatalamiva santapam tanostanoti /  
haricandanamapi pura  
nijayastisamslesavaduragaradanalipolvanagaralasalitamiva  
tapayati sariram /  
tasmadalamalamayasena sitalopacare /  
lavanyajitamara rajakumara evagadankaro manmathajvarapaharane /  
so 'pi labdhumasakyo maya /  
kim karomi' iti // dkc\_1,5.18 //

start dkc 1,5.19:

balacandrika manojajvaravasthaparamakastham gatam  
komalangim tam  
rajavahanalavanyadhinamanasamananyasaranamaveksyatmanyacintayat  
-- "kumarah satvaramanetavyo maya / no cedenam smaraniyam gatim  
nesyati minaketanah / tatrodyane  
kumarayoranyonyavalokanavelayamasamasayakah samam muktasayako 'bhut  
/ tasmatkumaranayanam sukaram' iti /  
tato 'vantisundariraksanaya samayocitakaraniyacaturam  
sakhiganam niyujya rajakumaramandiramavapa /  
puspabanabanatunirayamanamaso  
'nangataptavayavasamparkaparimlanapallavasayanamadhisthito  
rajavahanah pranesvarimuddisya saha puspodbhavena  
samlapannagatam priyavayasyamalokya padamulamanvesaniya lateva  
balacandrikagateti samtustamana  
nihilatatanannibhavadambujakorakakrtilasadañjaliputam "ito  
nisida' iti nirdistasamucitasanasinamavantisundaripresitam  
sakarapuram tambulam vinayena dadatim tam  
kantavrttantamaprcchat /  
taya savinayamabhani-"deva, kridavane bhavadavalokanakalamarabhya  
manmathamathyamana puspatalpadisu tapasamanamalabhamana  
vamanenevonnataruphalamalabhyam tvadurah sthalalinganasaukhyam  
smarandhataya lipsuh sa svayameva patrikamalikhya  
'vallabhayainamarupaya' iti mam niyuktavati' /  
rajakumarah patrikam tamadaya papatha- // dkc\_1,5.19 //

start dkc 1,5.20:

`subhaga kusumasukumaram jagadanavadyam vilokya te rupam /  
mama manasamabhilasati tvam cittam kuru tatha mrdulam' // dkc\_1,5.20  
//

start dkc 1,5.21:

iti pathitva sadaramabhasata-"sakhi, chayavanmamanuvartamanasya  
puspodbhavasya vallabha tvameva tasya mrgidrso bahiscarah  
prana iva vartase / tvaccaturyamasyam kriyalatayamalavalamabhut /  
yattavabhistam yena priyamanorathah phalisyati tadakhilam  
karisyami / natangya manmanah kathinyamakhyatam / yada kelivane  
kurangalocana locanapathamavartata tadaisapahrtamadiyamanasa sa  
svamandiramagat /  
sa cetaso madhuryakathinye svayameva janati /  
duskarah kanyantahpurapravesah /  
tadanurupamupayamupadya svah parasvo va matangim  
sangamisyami /  
madudantamevamakhyaya sirisakusumasukumaraya yatha sarirabadha na  
jayeta tathavidhamupayamacara' iti // dkc\_1,5.21 //

start dkc 1,5.22:

balacandrikapi tasya premagarbhitam vacanamakarnya samtusta  
kanyapuramagacchat /  
rajavahano 'pi yatra hridayavallabhavalokanasukhamalabhata tadudyanam  
virahavinodaya puspodbhavasamanvito jagama /  
tatra cakoralocanavacitapallavakusumanikurambam mahiruhasamuham  
saradindumukhya manmathasamaradhanasthanam ca  
natangipadapankticihnitam sitalasaikatatalam ca  
sudatibhuktamuktam madhavitatamandapantarapallavatalpam ca  
vilokayamllalanatilakavilokanavelajanitatesani smaramsmaram  
mandamarutakampitani navacutapallavani madanagnisikha iva cakito  
darsandarsam manojakarnejapanamiva kokilakiramadhukaranam  
kvanitani sravam sravam maravikarena  
kvacidapyavasthatumasahisnuh paribabhrama // dkc\_1,5.22 //

start dkc 1,5.23:

tasminnavasare dharanisura ekah suksmacitrانivasanam  
sphuranmanikundalamandito  
munditamastakamanavasametascaturavesamanoramo yadrcchaya samagatah  
samantato 'bhyullasattejomandalam rajavahanamasirvadapurvakam  
dadarsa / rajavahanah sadaram ko bhavan, kasyam vidyayam  
nipunah' iti tam papraccha / sa ca "vidyesvaranamadheyo  
'hamaindrajalikavidyakovido vividhadesesu rajamanoranjanaya  
bhramannujjayinimadyagato 'smi' iti sasamsa / punarapi rajavahanam  
samyagalokya "asyam lilavanau panduratanimittam kim' iti  
sabhiprayam vihasyaprcchat / puspodbhavasca nijakaryakaranam  
tarkayannenamadarena babhase-"nanu satam  
sakhyaasyabhasanapurvataya ciram rucirabhasano bhavanasmakam  
priyavayasyo jatah / suhrdamakathyam ca kimasti? kelivane  
'sminvasantamahotsavayagataya malavendrasutaya rajanandanasyasya  
cakasmikadarsane 'nyonyanuragatirekah samajayata /  
satatasambhogasiddhyapayabhavenasavidrsimavasthamanubhavati iti /  
vidyesvaro lajjabhiramam rajakumaramukhamabhiviksya  
viracitamandahaso vyajahara-"deva !bhavadanucare mayi tisthati tava  
karyamasadhyam kimasti /  
ahamindrajalavidyaya malavendram mohayan pauraJanasamaksameva  
tattanayaparinayam racayitva kanyantahpurapravesam  
karayisyamiti vrttanta esa rajakanyakayai sakhimukhena purvameva  
kathayitavyah' iti /  
samtustamana mahipatiranimittam mitram  
praktikrtakrtrimakriyapatavam  
vipralambhkrtrimapremasahajasauhardavedinam tam vidyesvaram  
sabahumanam visasarja // dkc\_1,5.23 //

start dkc 1,5.24:

atha rajavahano vidyesvarasya kriyapatavena phalitamiva manoratham  
manyamanah puspodbhavena saha svamandiramupetya sadaram  
balacandrikamukhena nijavallabhayai mahisurakriyamanam

sangamopayam vedayitva kautukakrstahrdayah "kathamimam  
ksapam ksapayami' ityatisthat /  
paredyuh prabhate vidyesvaro rasabhavaritigaticaturastadsena mahata  
nijaparijanena saha rajabhavanadvarantikamupetya  
dauvarikaniveditanijavrttantah sahasopagamyasapranamam  
"aindrajalikah samagatah' iti dvasthairvijñapitena  
taddarsanakutuhavistena samutsukavarodhasahitena malavendrena  
samahuyamano vidyesvarah kaksantaram pravisya savinayamasisam  
dattva tadanujñatah parijanatadyamanesu vadyesu nadatsu  
gayakisu madanakalakokilamañjuladhvanisu,  
samadhikaragaranñjitasamajikamanovrttisu picchikabhramanesu,  
saparivaram parivrttam bhramayanmukulitanayanah  
ksanamatisthat /  
tadanu visamam visamulbanam vamantah phanalankarana  
ratnarajinirajitarajamandirabhoga bhogino bhayam janayanto nisceruh  
/  
grdhrasca bahavastundairahipatinadaya divi samacaran // dkc\_1,5.24  
//

start dkc 1,5.25:

tato 'grajanma narasimhasya hiranyakasi-pordaityesvarasya  
vidaranamabhiniya mahascaryanvitam rajanamabhasata-rajana  
!avasanasamaye bhavata subhasucakam drastumucitam / tatah  
kalyanaparamparavaptaye bhavadatmajakarayastarunya  
nikhilalaksanopetasya rajanandanasya vivahah karya' iti /  
tadavalokanakutuhalena mahipalenanujñatah sah  
samkalpitarthasiddhisambhavanasamphullavadanah  
sakalamohajanakamañjanam locanayorniksipyaparito vyalokayat / sarvesu  
"tadaindrajalikameva karma' iti sadbhutam pasyatsu  
ragapallavitahrdayena rajavahanena  
purvasanketasamagatamanekabhusanabhusitangimavantisundarim  
vaivahikamantratanranaipunyaenagnim saksikrtya samyojayamasa /  
kriyavasane sati "indrajalapurusah, sarve gacchantu bhavantah' iti  
dvijanmanocairucyamane sarve mayamanava yathayathamantarbhavam  
gatah /  
rajavahano 'pi purvakalpitena  
gudhopayacaturyenendrajalikapurusatkatanyantahpuram vivesa /  
malavendro 'pi tadadbhutam manyamanastasmai vadavaya pracurataram  
dhanam dattva vidyesvaram "idanim sadhaya' iti visrjya  
svayamantarmandiram jagama /  
tato 'vantisundari priyasahacarivaraparivara ballabhopeta sundaram  
mandiram yayau /  
evam daivamanusabalena manorathasaphalyamupeto rajavahanah  
sarasamadhuracestabhih sanaihsanairharinalocanaya  
lajjamapanayan surataragamupanayan raho visrambhampujanayan samlape  
tadanulapapiyusapanalolascitracitram cittaharinam  
caturdasabhuvanavrttantam sravayamasa // dkc\_1,5.25 //

iti sridandinah krtau dasakumaracarite 'vantisundariparinayo  
nama pañcama ucchvasah

iti purvapithika

=====  
===

srih

dasakumaracaritam uttarapithikayah

start dkc 2,1:

prathamocchvasah

srutva tu bhuvanavrttantamuttamangana vismayavikositaksi  
sasmitamidamabhasata-"dayita, tvatprasadadadya me caritartha  
srotravrttih / adya me manasi tamo 'pahastvaya datto jñanapradipah /  
pakkamidanam tvatpadapadmaparicaryaphalam / asya ca tvatprasadasya  
kimupakrtya pratyupakrtavati bhaveyam / abhavadiyam hi naiva  
kiñcinmatsambaddham / athavastyevasyapijanasya kvacitprabhutvam /  
asakyam hi madicchaya vina sarasvatimukhagrahanocchesanikrto  
dasanacchada esa cumbayitum /  
ambujanastanatatopabhuktamurahsthalam cedamalingayitum' iti  
prijorasi pravrdiva nabhasyupastirnagurupayodharamandala  
praudhakandalikudmalamiva rudharagarusitam caksurullasayanti  
varhivarhavalim vidambayata kusumacandrakasarena  
madhukarakulavyakulena kesakalapena sphuradarunakiranakesarakaralam  
kadambamukulamiva kantasyadharamanimadhiramacucumba /  
tadarambhasapharitaya ca ragavrttya bhuyo  
'pyavartatatimatracitropacarasipharo ratiprabandhah /  
suratakhedasuptayostu tayoh svapne bisagunanigaditapado jarathah  
kascijjalapado 'drsyata / pratyabudhyetam caubhau / atha tasya  
rajakumarasya kamalamudhasasikiranarajjudamanigrhitamiva  
rajatasrnkhalopagudham caranayugalamasit / upalabhyaiva ca  
"kimetat' ityatiparitravasivhala muktakanthamacakranda rajakanya /  
yana ca tatsakalameva kanyantahpuramagniparitamiva pisacopahatamiva  
vepamanamanirupyamanatadatvayativibhagamaganyamanarahasyaraksasam  
ayamavanitalavipravidhyamanagatramakrandavidiryamanakanthamasrusrot  
o 'vangunthitakapolatalamakulibabhuva / tumule casminsamaye  
'nivantritapravesah "kim kim' iti sahasopasrtya  
vivisurantarvamsikapurusah / dadrsusca tadavastham rajakumaram  
/ tadanubhavaniruddhanigrahecchastu sadya eva te tamartham  
candavarmane nivedayañcakruh / so 'pi kopadagatya nirdahanniva  
dahanagarbhaya drsa nisamyotpannapratyabhijñah "katham sa evasa  
madanujamarananimittabhutayah papaya balacandrikayah  
patyuratyabhinivistavittadarpasya vaidesikavanikputrasya  
puspodbhavasya mitram rupamattah kalabhimani  
naikavidhaviaparalambhopayapatavavarjitamudhapaurajanamithyaropitavitat

hadevatanubhavah kapatadharmakañcuko nigudhapapasilascapalo  
brahmanabruvah / kathamivainamanurakta madrsesvapi  
purusasimhesu savamana papeyamavantisundari / pasyatu patimadyaiva  
sulavatamsitamiyamanaryasila kulapamsani' iti  
nirbhartsayanbhisanabhrukutidusatalalatah kala iva  
kalalohadandakarkasena bahudandenavalambya hastambuje  
rekhambujarathangalañchane rajaputram sarabhasamacakarsa / sa tu  
svabhavadhirah sarvapaurusatibhumih sahisnutaikapratikriyam  
daivimeva tamapadamavadharya "smara tasya hamsagamini,  
hamsakathayah / sahasva vasu, masadvayam'iti  
pranaparityagaraginim pranasamam  
samasvasyarivasyatamayasi / atha viditavartavartau  
mahadevimalavendrau  
jamataramakarapakapatinavatmaparityagopanyasena  
jighamsyamanam raraksatuh / na sekatustu  
tamaparabhutvaduttarayitumapadah / sa kila candasilascanjavarma  
sarvamidamudantajatam rajarajagirau tapasyate darpasaraya samdisya  
sarvameva pusodbhavakutumbakam sarvasvahanapurvakam sadya eva  
bandhane ksiptva krtva ca rajavahanam rajakesarikisorakamiva  
darupañjaranibaddham  
murdhajangalavalinacudhamaniprabhavaviksiptaksutpipasadikhedam  
ca  
tamavadhutaduhitrprarthanasyangarajasyoddharanayananganabhiyasyan  
nyavisvasanninaya / rurodha ca balabharadattakampascampam / campesvaro  
'pi simhavarma simha ivasahyavikramah prakaram bhedayitva mahata  
balasamudayena nirgatyā svaprahitadutavratahutanam  
sahayyadanayatisatvaramapatatam dharapatinamacirakalabhavinyapi  
samnidhavadattapeksahsa saksadivavalepo  
vapusmanaksamaparitah pratibalam pratijagrahah / jagrhe ca  
mahati samparaye ksinasakalasainyamandalah  
pracandapraharanasatabhinnamarma simhavarma karinah  
karinamavaplutyatimanusapranabalena candavarmana / sa ca  
tadduhitaryambalikayamabalaratnasamakhyatayamatimatrabhilasah  
pranairenam na vyayuyujat / avapi  
tvaninayadapanitasesasalyamakalyasamdho bandhanam / ajiganacca  
ganakasamghaih "adyaiva ksapavasane vivahaniya rajaduhita' iti /  
krtakautukamangale ca tasminnekapingacalatpratiniivrttyainajangho  
nama janghakarikah prabhavato darpasarasya  
pratisamdesamavedayat--"ayi mudha, kimasti kanyantahpuradusake 'pi  
kascitkrpavasarah / sthavirah sa raja jaraviluptamanavamanacitto  
duscaritaduhitrpakapati yadeva kiñcitpralapati tvayapi kim  
tadanumatya sthatavyam / avilambitameva tasya kamonmattasya  
citravadhavartapresanena sravanotsavo 'smakam vidheyah / sa ca  
dustakanya sahanujena kirtisarena nigaditacarana carake  
niroddhavya' iti / taccakarnya "prataveva rajabhavanadvare sa ca  
duratma kanyantahpuradusakah samnidhapayitavyah /  
candapotasca matangapatirupacitakalpanopapannastatraiva

samupasthapaniyah / krtavivahakrtyascotthayahameva  
tamanaryasilam tasya hastinah krtva kridanakam tadadhirudha  
eva gatva satrasahayyakaya pratyasidato rajanyakasya  
sakosavahanasyavagrahanam karisyami' iti  
parsvacaranaveksañcakre / ninye  
casavahanyanyasminnunmisatyevosaroge rajaputro rajanganam  
raksibhih / utasthe ca ksaritagandascandapotah / ksane ca  
tasminmumuce tadanghriyugalam rajatasrnkhalaya / sa cainam  
candralekhacchaviih kacidapsara bhutva pradaksinikrtya  
prañjalirmvyajijñapat--"deva, diyatamanugrahardram cittam / ahamasmi  
somasrasmisambhava suratamañjari nama surasundari / tasya me nabhasi  
nalinalubdha  
mugdhakalahamsanubaddhavaktrayastannivaranaksobhavicchinnavigalita  
harayastiryadrcchaya jatu haimavate mandodake magnonmagnasya  
maharsermarkandeyasya mastake manikiranadvigunitapalitamapatat /  
patitasca kopitena ko 'pi tena mayi sapah--"pape, bhajasva  
lohajatimajatacaitanya sati' iti / sa punah  
prasadyamanastvatpadapadmadvayasya masadvayamatram samdanatametya  
nistaraniyamimamapadamapariksinasaktitvam  
cendriyanamakalpayat / analpena ca papmana rajatasrnkhalibhutam  
mamaiksvakasya rajño vegavatah pautrah, putro manasavegasya,  
virasekharo nama vidyadharah sankaragirau samadhyagamat /  
atmasatkrtca tenahamasam / athasau pitrprayuktavaire pravartamane  
vidyadharacakravartini vatsarajavamsavardhane naravahanadatte  
virasasayastadapakaraksamo 'yamiti tapasyata darpasarena saha  
samarsjyata / pratisrutam ca tena tasmai svasuravantisundaryah  
pradanam / anyada tu viyati vyavadayamanacandrike  
manorathapriyatamamavantisundarim  
didrksuravasendriyastadindramandiradyuti kumaripuramupasarat /  
antaritasca tiraskarinya vidyaya / sa ca tam tada  
tvadankapasrayam suratakhedasuptagatrim  
tribhuvanasargayatrasamharasambaddhabhih  
kathabhiramrtasyandinibhih pratyaniyamanaragapuram nyarupayat /  
sa tu prakupito 'pi tvadanubhavapratibaddhaniprahantaradhyavasayah  
samalingyeta retaramatyantasukhasuptayoryuvayordaidattotsahah  
pandulohasrnkhalatmana maya padapadmayoryugalam tava  
nigadayitva sarosarabhasamapasarat / avasitasca mamadya sapah /  
tacca masadvayam tava paratantryam / prasidedanim / kim tava  
karaniyam' iti pranipatanti "vartayanaya matpranasamam  
samasvasaya' iti vyadisya visasarja / tasminneva ksanantare "hato  
hatascandavarma simhavarmaduhiturambalikayah  
panisparsaragaprasarite bahudanda eva balavadalambya  
sarabhasamakrsya kenapi duskarakarmana taskarena nakhapraharena  
rajamandiroddesam ca savasatamayamapadayannacakitagatirasau viharati'  
iti vacah samabhavan / srutva caitattameva mattahastinamudastadhorano  
rajaputro 'dhiruhya ramhasottamena rajabhavanamabhyavartata /  
stamberamarayavadhutapadatidattartma ca pravisyaya

vesyabhyantaramadabhrabhranirghosagambhirena  
svarenabhyadhat--"kah sa mahapuruso  
yainaitanmanusamatraduskaram mahatkarmanusthitam / agacchatu /  
maya sahemam mattahastinamarohatu / abhayam madupakanthavartino  
devadanavairapi vighnanasya' iti / nisamyaiyam sa  
pumanupodhaharso nirgatya krta ñjalirakramya samjñasamkucitam  
kuñjaragatramasaktamadhyaruksat / arohantamevaimam  
nirvarnyaharsotphulladrstih "aye, priyasakho 'yamapaharavarmaiva'  
iti pascannisidato 'sya  
bahudandayugalamubhayabhujamulapravesitamagre 'valambya  
svamangamalingayama / svayam ca prsthato valitabhyam  
bhujabhyam paryavestayat /  
tatksanopasamhrtalinganavyatikarascapaharavarma  
capacakranapakarpanaprasapattisamusalatomaradipraharanajatamup  
ayuñjanan balavaliptanpratibalaviranbahuprakarayodhinah  
parikshipatah ksitau viciksepa / ksanena  
cadraksittadapisainyanyena samantato 'bhimukhamabhidhavata  
balanikayena pariksiptam / anantaram ca kascitkarmikaragaurah  
kuruvindasavarnakuntalah kamalakomalapanipadah  
karnacumbidugdhadhavalasnidghanilalocanah  
katitatanivistaratanakhah pattanivasanah  
krsakrsodarorahsthalah krtahastataya  
ripukulamisuvrasenabhivarsanpadangusthanistharavaghrs  
takarnamulena prajavina gajena samnikrsya purvopadesapratyayat  
"ayameva sa devo rajavahanah' ti prañjalih pranamyapaharavarma  
nivistadrstiracastatvadadistena margena  
samnipatitametadangarajasahayadanayopasthitam rajakam / aribalam  
ca vihitaividhvastam sribalaharyasastram vartate / kimanyatkrtyam'  
iti / hrstastu vyajaharapaharamvarma--"deva,  
drstidanenanugrhyatamayamajñakarah / so 'yameva hyamuna  
rupane dhanamitrakhyaya cantarito mantavyah sa evayam  
nirgamapyabandhanadangarajamapavarjitam ca  
kosavahanamekikrtyasmadgrhyenamuna saha rajanyakenaikante  
sukhopavistamiha devamupatisthatu yadi na dosah' iti / devo 'pi  
"yatha te rocate' iti tamabhasya gatva ca tannirdistena margena  
nagaradvahiratimahato rohinadrumsya kasyacitksaumavadatasaikate  
gangatarangapavanapatitasale tale dviradadavatara /  
prathamamavatinenapaharavarma ca svahastatvarasamikrte  
matanga iva bhagirathipulinamanaadale sukham nisasada / tatha  
nisanmam ca  
tamupaharavarmarthapalapratimitraguptamantraguptavisrutairmaithilena ca  
praharavarma, kasibhartra ca kamapalena campesvarena  
simhavarmana sahopataya dhanamitrah pranipapata / devo 'pi  
harsavidhamabhyutthitah "katham samasta esa mitraganah  
samagatah ko namayamabhyudayah' iti  
krtayathocitopacarannirbharataram parirebhe /  
kasapitimaithilangarajamscauhrnniveditanpitrvadapasyat /

taisca harsakampitapalitam sarabhasopagudhah paramabhinnananda /  
tatah pravrttasu pritisamkathasu priyavayamyagananuyuktah svasya  
ca somadattapuspodbhevayascaritamanuvaranya suhrdamapi vrttantam  
kramena srotum krtaprastavastamsca taduktavanvayunkta /  
tesu prathamam praha sma kilapaharavarma-- // dkc\_2,1 //

iti sridandinah krtau dasakumaracarite rajavahanacarita nama  
prathama ucchvasah

start dkc 2,2:

dvitiyocchvasah

"deva, tvayi tadavatirne dvijopakarayasuravivaram  
tvadanvesanaprasrte ca mitragana ahamapi mahimatannangesu  
gangatate bahiscampayah "kascidasti  
tapahprabhavotpannavivacyaksurmaricirnama maharsih' iti /  
kutascitsamlapato janasamajadupalabhyamutobubhutsustvadgatim  
tamuddesamagamam / nyasamayam ca tasminnasrame kasyaciccutapotakasya  
chayayam kamapyudvignavarnam tapasam / amuna catithivadupacaritah  
ksanam visrantah "kvasau bhagavanmaracih, tasmadahamupalipsuh  
prasangaprositasya suhrdo gatima ascaryajñanavibhavo hi sa  
maharsirmahyam visrutah' ityavadipam / athasavusnamayatam ca  
nihsvasyasamsata-"asittadrso munirasminnasrame / tamekada  
kamamañjari namangapurivatamsasthaniya  
barayuvatirasrubindutarakitapayodhara sanirvedamabhyetya  
kirasikhandastirnabhumirabhyavandista / tasminneva ca  
ksane matrpramukhastadaptavargah  
sanukrosamanupradhavitastatraivavicchinnapatamapatat / sa kila  
krpalustam janamardraya girasvasyartikaranam tam  
ganikamaprcchat / sa tu savrideva sarvapadeva sagaraiveva  
cavravat / "bhagavan! aihikasya sukhasyabhajanam jano 'yamamusmikaya  
svovasiyayartabhyupapattivittayorbhagavatpadayormulam  
saranamabhiprapannah' iti / tasyastu jananyudañjalih  
paritasarasikhandabandhasprstamuktabhumiabhasata--"bhagavan,  
asya me dosamesa vo dasi vijñāpayati / dosasca mama  
svadhikaranustha panam / esa hi ganikamaturadhikaro  
yadduhiturjanmanah prabhrttyevangakriya,  
tejobalavarnamedhasamvardhanena dosagnidhatusamyakrta  
mitenaharena sariraposanam,  
apañcamadvarsatpitarupyanatidarsanam, janmadine pumyadine cotsavottaro  
mangalavidhih, adhyapanamanangavidyanam sanganam,  
nrtyagitavadyanatyacitrasvadyagandhapuspakalasu  
lipijñānavacanakausaladisū ca samyagvinayanam, sabdahetusamayavidyasu  
vartamatravabodhanam, ajivajñāne kridakausale sajivanirjivasu  
ca dyutakalavabhyantarikaranam, abhyantarakalasu  
vaisvasikajanatprayatnena prayogagrahanam,  
yatrotsavadisvadaraprasadhitayah sphitaparibarhayah  
prakasanam, prasangavatyam samgitadipriyayam

purvasamgrhitairgrahyavagbhiih sidvilambhanam, dinmukhesu  
tattacchilpavittakairyasahprakhyapanam, kartantikadibhih  
kalyanalaksanodhdhosanam,  
pithamardavitavidusakairbhiksukyadibhisca  
nagarikapurusasamavayesu  
rupasilasilpasaundaryamadhuryaprasthavana,  
yuvajanamanorathalaksyabhutayah prabhutatamena sulkenavasthapanam  
svato ragandhaya tadbhavadarsanonmaditaya va  
jaturupavayor'thasaktisaucatyagadaksinyasilpasilamadhuryopapanna  
ya svatantraya pradanam, adhikagunayasvatantraya  
prajñatamayalpenapi bahuvyapadesenarpanam, asvatantrena va  
gandharvasamagamena tadgurubhyah sulkapahanam, alabher'thasya  
kamasvikrte svaminyadhikarane ca sadhanam, raktasya  
duhitraikacarinivratanusthapanam, nityanaimitikapritidayakataya  
hrtasistanam gamyadhananam citrairupayairapaharanam, adadata  
lubdhaprayena ca vigrhyasanam pratihastiprotsahanena lubdhasya  
raginastyagasaktisamdhuksanam, asarasya  
vaksamtaksanairlokokakrosanairduhitrnirodhanairvidotpadanairanya  
bhiyogairavamanaiscapavahanam,  
arthadairanarthpratighatibhiscanindyairibhyairanubaddharthanasamsa  
yanvicarya bhuyobhuyah samyojanamiti / ganikayasca gamyam prati  
sajjataiva na sangah / satyamapi pritau na maturmatrkaya va  
sasanativrttih / evam sthite 'naya prajapativihitam  
svadharmamullanghya kvacidagantukam rupamatradhane viprayuni svenaiva  
dhanavyayena ramamanaya masamatramatyavahi / gamyajanasca  
bhuyanarthayogyah pratyacaksanayanaya prakopitah /  
svakutumbakam cavasadam "esa kumatirna kalyano' iti  
nivarayantyam mayi vanavasaya kopat prasthita / sa  
cediyamaharyaniscaya sarva esa jano 'traivananyagatiranasanena  
samsthasyate' ityarodit / atha sa varayuvatistena tapasena "bhadre! nanu  
duhkhikare 'yam vanavasah / tasya phalamapavargah svargo va /  
prathamastu tayoh prakrstajñanasadhyah prayo dussampada eva,  
dvtiyastu sarvamasyaiva sulabhah kuladharmanusthayinah /  
tadasakyarambhaduparamya maturmate vartasva' iti sanukampamabhihita  
yadiha bhagavatpadamulamasaranam, saranamastu mamama krpanaya  
hiranyareta deva eva ityudamanayata / sa tu muniranuvimrsya  
ganikamataramavadat--"samprati gaccha grhan / pratiksamva kani  
cihinani yavadiyam sukumara sukhopabhogasamucita  
satyaranyavasavyasanenodvejita bhuyobhuyascasmabhirvibodhyamana  
prakrtaveva sthamyati' iti / "tatha' iti tasyah pratiyate svajane sa  
ganika tamrsimalaghubhaktirdhautodgamanivyavasini  
natyadrtasarirasamskara  
vanatarupotalavalapuranaidevatarcanakusumocayavacayaprayasairnaikavika  
lpopaharakarmabhih kamasasanarthe ca  
gandhamalyadhupadiparntyagitavadyadibhih kriyabhirekante ca  
trivargasambandhanibhih  
kathabhiradhyatmavadaiscanurupairalpiyasaiva kalenanvarañjayat /

ekada ca rahasi raktam tamupalaksya mudhah khalu loko yatsaha  
dharmenarthakamavapi ganayati' iti kiñcidasmayata / "kathaya vasu,  
kenamsenarthakamatisayi dharmastavabhipretah' iti prerita  
maricina lajjamantharamarabhatabhidhatum--"itah kima  
janadbhagavatastrivargabalabalajñanam / athavaitadapi prakarantaram  
dasajananugrahasya / bhavatu, sruyatam / nanu  
dharmadrter'thakamayoranutpattireva / tadanapeksa eva dharmo  
nivr̥ttisukhaprasutiheturatmasamadhanamatrasadhyasca /  
sor'thakamavadbahyasadhanesu natyayatate /  
tattvadarsanopabrmhitasca  
yathakathañcidasyanusthiyamanabhyam narthakamabhyam  
badhyate / badhito 'pi calpayasapratismahitastamapi dosam nirhr̥tya  
sreyase 'nalpaya kalpate / tathahi pitamahasya tilottamabhilasah,  
bhavanipatermunipatnisahasrasamdrusanam, padmanabhasya  
sodasamahasantahpuraviharah, prajapateh svaduhitaryapi  
pranayapravrt̥tih, sacipaterahalyajarata, sasankasya  
gurutalpagamanam, amsumalino vadavalanghanam, anilasya  
kesarikalatrasamagamah, brhaspaterutathyabharyabhisaranam,  
parasaryasya dasakanyadusanam, parasaryasya  
bhratrdarasamgatih, atrermrkagisamagama ti / amaranam ca  
tesu tesu karyesvasuravipralambhanani jñanabalanna  
dharmapidamavahanti / dharmapute ca manasi nabhasiva na jatu rajo  
'nusajyate / tanmanyē narthakamau dharmasya satatamimapi kalam  
spr̥satah' iti / srutvaitadrsirudirnaragavrt̥tirabhyadhat--"ayi  
vilasin, sadhu pasyasi na dharmastattvadarsinam  
visayopabhogenoparudhyata iti / kintu janmanah  
prabhr̥tyarthakamavartanabhijña vayam / jñeyau cemaḥ kimrupau  
kimparivarau kimphalau ca' iti /  
satvavadati--"arthastavadarjanavardhanaraksanatmakah,  
krsipasupalyavanijyasamdhivigrahadiparivarah  
tirthapratipadanaphalasca / kamastu visayatisaktacetasoḥ  
stripumsayorniratisayasukhamparsavisesah / parivarastvasya yavadiha  
ramyamujjavalam ca / phalam punah paramahladanam paramparavimardajanma,  
smaryamanamadhuram, udiritabhimanamanuttamam lukhamaparoksam  
svasamvedyameva / tasyaiva kr̥te visistasthanavartinah kastani  
tasamsi, mahanti danani, darunani yuddhani, bhimani  
samudralanghanadini ca narah samacaranti' iti /  
nisasyaitanniyativalannu tatpatavannu svabuddhimandyannu  
svaniyamamanadr̥tya tasyamasau prasajat / sa suduram mudhatmanam  
ca tam pravahanena nitva puramudasobhaya rajavithya  
svabhavanamanaipit / abhucca ghosana "svah kamotsavah' iti /  
uttare dyuh snatanulipramaracitamañjumarabdhakamijanavrt̥tam  
nivr̥ttasavrt̥tabhilasam ksanamatre gate 'pi taya vina  
duyamanam tamrddhimata rajamargenotsavasamajam nitva  
kvacidupavanoddese yuvatijanasataparivrt̥tasya rajñah samnidhau  
smitamukhena tena "bhadre, bhagavata saha nisida' ityadista  
savibhramam krtapranama sasmitam nyasidat / tatra kacidutthaya

baddhañjaliruttamangana "deva, jitanayaham, asyai  
dasyamadyaprabhrtyabhyupetam maya' iti prabhūm pranamsit /  
vismayaharsamulascakolahalo lokasyodajihita / hrstena ca rajña  
maharhai ratnalankarermahata ca paribarhenanugrhya visrsta  
varamukhyabhih pauramukhyaisca ganasah prasasyamana  
svabhavanamatatvaiva tamrsimabhasata--"bhagavan, ayamañjali,  
ciramanugrhito 'yam dasajanah, svartha idanimanustheyah' iti /  
sa tu ragadasanihata ivodbhamyabravit--"priye' kimetat / kuta  
idamaudasinyam / kva gatastava mayyasadharano 'nuragah' iti / atha sa  
sasmitamavadit--"bhagavan, yayadya rajakale mattah parajayo  
'byupetastasyasca mama ca kasmimscitsamgharse  
"maricimavarjitavativa slaghase' iti tayasmyahamadhiksipta /  
dasyannabandhena casminnarthe pravartisi / siddhartha  
casmitvatprasadat' iti / samastha tathavadhuto durmatih  
krtanusayah sunyavananyavartista / yastayaivam krtastapasvi  
tameva mam mahabhaga, manyasva / svasaktinisiktam ragamuddhrtya  
tatyaiiva banadhakya mahadvairagyamarpitam / aciradeva sakya atma  
tvadarthasadhanaksamah kartum / asyameva tavadvasangapuryam  
campayam' iti / atha tanamanascyutatamahsparsabhiyevastam raviragat /  
rsimuktasca ragah samdhyatvenasphurat /  
tatkathadattavairagyaniva kamalavanani samakucan /  
anumatamunisasanastvamamunaiva sahopasya samdhyamanurupabhih  
kathabhistamanusayya nitaratrih pratyunmisatyudayaprasthadavakalpe  
kalpadrumakisalayavadhirinyarunarcisi tam namaskrtya  
nagarayodacalam / adrasam ca margabhyasavartinah kasyapi  
ksapanakaviharasya bahirvivikte raktasokasande  
nisannamasprstasamadhimadhiksinamagraganyamanabhirupan  
am krpanavarnam kamapi ksapanakam / urasi casya  
sithilitamalanicayanmukhannipato 'srubindunalaksayam / apraksam  
cantikopavistah--"kva tapah, kva ca ruditam / na cedrahasyamicchami  
srotum sokahetum' iti / so 'bruta-"saumya, sruyatam / ahamasyameva  
campayam nidhipalitanamnah srosthino jyesthasunurvasupalito  
nama / vairupyanmama nirupaka iti prasiddhirasit / anyascatra sundaraka  
iti yatharthanamakalagunaih samrddho vasuna natipusto 'bhavat /  
tasya ca mama ca vapurvasuni nimittikrtya vairam vairopajivibhih  
pauradhurtairudapadyata / ta eva kadacidavayorutsavasamaje  
svayamutpaditamanyonyavamanamulamadhiksepavacanavyatikaramupasamayya "na  
vapurvasu va pumstvamulam, api tu prakrstaganikaprarthyayauvano  
hi yah sa puman / ato yuvatilalamabhuta kamamañjari yam va  
kamayate sa haratu subhagapatakam' iti vyavasthapayan / abhyupetyavam  
prahinuva tasyai dutan / ahameva kilamusyah smaronmadaheturasam /  
asinayoscavayormamevapagamya sa nilotpalamayamivapangadamange  
mama muñcanti tam janamapatrapayadhomukham vyadhata / subhagammanyena  
ca maya svadhanasya svaghrasya svaganasya svadehasya svajivitasya ca  
saivesvarikrta / krscahamanaya malamallakasesah  
hrtasarvasvataya capavahitah prapadya  
lokopahasalaksyatamaksamasca sodhum dhikvr-tani

pauravrddhanamiha jainayatane muninaikenopadistamoksavartma sukara  
esa veso vesanirgatanamityudirnavairagyastadapi kausinamajaham /  
atha punah prakirnamalapanakah prabalakesaluñcanavyathah  
prakrstatamaksutpipasadiduhkhah sthanasanasayanabhojanesvapi  
dvipa iva navagraho balavatibhiryantranabhirudvejitaḥ pratyavamsam /  
"ahamasmi dvijatiḥ / asvadharmo mamaḥ pakhandipathavataḥ /  
śrutismṛtivyāhiteṇaiva vartmana mama purvajā pravartanta / mama tu  
mandabhāgyasya nindyavesamamandaduḥsvayatanam  
hariharahiranyagarbhadevatapavadaksasravananairantaryatpretyapi  
nirayaphalam aḥ phalam vipralambhaprayamidṛsamidamadharmavartma  
dharmavatsamacarānīyamasit' iti pratyakalitasvadurnayāḥ  
pindisandam viviktametadasadya paryaptamasrumūñcamī' iti /  
śrutva caitadanukampamāno 'bravam-'bhadrā, ksamasva / kañcītkalamatraiva  
nivasa / nijena dyumnenasaveva vesya yathā tvam yojayisyati tathā  
yatisye / santyupayastadṛśah' ityasvasya tamanutthito 'ham /  
nagaramavisanneva copalabhyā lokavadallubdhasamrddhapurnam  
puramityarthanam nasvaratvam ca pradarsya  
prakṛtisthanamunvidhasyankarmisutaprahite tathī matimakaravam /  
anupravisya ca dyutasabhamaksadhurtaiḥ samagamsi / tesam ca  
pañcavimsatiprakarasu sarvasu dyutasrayasu kalasu  
kausalamaksabhūmihastadisu catyantadurupalakṣyaṇi  
kutakarmani tanmulāni savalepanyadhiksepavacanāni  
jivitanirapeksāni samrambhavicestitāni  
sabhikapratyavyavaharānyayabalapratapaprayanāngikṛtarthasadhana  
ksamanbalisu santvanāni durbalesu bhartsitāni  
pakṣaracanānāipunamuccavacāni pralobhanāni glāhaprabhedavarnanāni  
dravyasamvibhāgādaryamantarantarāsvilaprayānkalakalanityetāni  
cānyāni canubhavanāna trptimadhyagaccham / ahasam ca  
kiñcītpṛamadadattasare kvacitkitave / pratikitavastu nirdahanniva  
krodhatamrayā dṛśā mamabhivikṣya "siksāyāsi re dyutavartma  
hasavyājena / astamayamasiksito varakāḥ / tvayāiva  
tavadvicakṣanena devisyāmi' iti dyutadhyakṣanumatya vyatyasajāt  
/ mayā jitascaṣau sodasasahasrāni dinaranam / tadardham  
sabhikāyā sabhyebhyasca dattvardham svikṛtyodatistham /  
udatisthamsca tatragatanam harsagarbhāḥ prasamsalapāḥ /  
prarthayāmanasabhikanurodhacca tadagare  
'tyudaramabhāvaharavidhimakaravam / yanmulasca me durodaravataḥ sa  
me vimardako nama visvasyātaram dvitīyam hrdayamasit / tanmukhena  
ca saratāḥ karmatāḥ silatāḥ sakalameva nagaramavadhāryā  
durjātanthakalmasakalatāme tamāsi nilānivasanardhorukaparīhito  
badadhatikṣṇakaukṣeyakāḥ  
phanimukhākakalīsamdamsakapurūsasīrsakayogacurnayogavartikam  
anasutrakarkatakārajjudīpabhājanabhramarakarandhakaprabhṛtyānekopak  
ānāyukto gatva kasyacīllabdhēsvarasyā grhe samdhim chittva  
patābhasasūksmacchīdralakṣitāntargrhapravṛttiravyatho  
nijagrhamīvanupravisya nivim saramahatimādāyā niragam /  
nilāniradānikarapīvaratāmonībīditāyāḥ rājāvīthyāḥ jhātī

satahradasampatamiva ksanamalokamalaksayam / athasau  
nagaradevateva nagaramosarosita nihsambadhavelayam nihsrta  
samnikrsta kacidunmisadbhusana yuvatiravirasit / "kasi  
vasu, kvayasi' iti sadayamukta trasagadgadamadagadit-"arya,  
paryusyamaryavaryah kuberadattanama vasati / asmyaham tasya kanya /  
mam jatamatram dhanamitranamne 'tratyayaiva  
kasmaicidibhyakumarayanvajanadbharyam me pita / sa  
pinarasminnatyudarataya pitrorante vittairnijaih  
kritvevarthivargaddaridsam daridrati satyathodaraka iti ca  
pritalokadhiropitaparasladhanamani varayatyeva tasminmam  
tarunibhutamadhana ityadattvarthapatinamne kasmaiciditarasmai  
yatharthanamne sarthavahaya ditsati me pita / tadamangalamadya kila  
prabhate bhaviti jñatva prageva priyatamadattasamketa  
vañcitasvajana nirgatya balyabhyastena vartmana  
manmathabhisaratadagaramabhisarabhi tanmam muñca /  
grhanaitadbhandam' ityunmucya mahyamarpitavati /  
dayamanascahamabravam--"ehi sadhvi, tvam nayeyam tvatpriyavasatham'  
iti tricaturani padanyudacalam / apatacca  
dipikalokaparilupyamanatimirabharam yastikrpanapani  
nagarikabalamanalpam / drstvaiva pravepamanam  
kanyakamavadam--"bhedre, ma bhaisih / astyayamasidvitiyo me bahuh  
api tu mrdurayamupayastvadapeksaya cintitah / saye 'ham  
bhavitavisavegavikriyah / tvayapyami vacyah "nisi vayamimam  
puri pravistah / dastasca mamaisa nayako  
darvikarenamusminsabhagrhakone / yadi vah kascinmantravit  
krpaluh sa enamujjivayanmama pranaharedanathayah' iti / sapi  
bala gatyantarabhavadbhayagadgadasvara bapyadurdinaksi  
baddhavepathuh kathankathamapi gatva maduktamanvatisthan, asayiti  
cadam bhavitavisavikriyah tesu kascannirendrabhimani mam  
nirnyam mudratantatramantradhyadibhiscopakramyakrtarthah "gata  
evayam kaladastah / tatha hi stabdhasyavamangam, ruddha  
drstih, santa evopma / sucalam vasu, svo  
'gnisatkarisyamah / ko 'tivartate daivam' iti sahetaraih prayat /  
utthitascamudarakaya tam nitvabravam--"ahamasmi ko 'pi taskarah /  
tvadgatenaiiva cetasa sahayabhutena tvamimamabhisarantimantaropalabhya  
krpaya tvatsamipamanaisam / bhusanamidamasyah'  
ityamsupatalapatitadvantajalam tadapyarpitavan / udarakastu  
tadadaya salajjam ca sahsam ca sasambhramam ca  
mamabhasata-"arya, tvayeveyamasyam nisi priya me datta /  
vakpunarmamapahrta / tatha hi na jane vaktum tvatkarmaitadadbhutamiti  
/ na te svasilamadbhutavatpratibhati / naivamanyenapi krtapurvamiti  
pratiniyataiva vastusaktih / na hi tvayyanyadiya lobhadayah / tvayadya  
sadhutonmiliteti tatprayastvatpurvavadanebhyo na rocate / tvayamuna  
sukrtena krito 'yam dasajana ityasaramatigariyasa krinasiti sa te  
prajñadhiksepa / priyadanasya pratidanamidam sariramiti  
tadalabhe nidhanonmukhamidamapi tvayaiva dattam / athavaitavadatra  
praptarupam / adyaprabhrti bharatavyo 'yam dasajanah' iti mama

padayorapat / atthapya cainamurasopaslisyabhasisi-"bhadra, kadya te  
pratipattih' iti / so 'bhyadhata--"na saknomi cainamatra  
pitroranabhyanjñayopayamya jivitung / ato 'syameva yaminyam desamimam  
jihasami' ko vaham, yatha tvamajñāpayasi' iti / atha mayoktam-"astyetat /  
svadeso desantaramiti neyam ganana vidagdhasya purusasya / kintu  
baleymanalpasaukumarya / kastah pratyavapayabhuyisthasca  
kantarapathah / saithilyamiva kiñcitprajñasattvayoranarthenedrsena  
desatyagena sambhavyate / tatsahanaya sukhamihaiva vastavyam / ehi  
nayavainam svamevavasam' iti / avicaranumatena tena sadya evainam  
tadgrhamupaniya tayaivapasarpabhutaya tatra  
mrdbandavasesamacorayava / tato nispatya kvacinmusitakam  
nidhaya samuccalantau nagarikasampate margaparsvasayinam  
kañcinmattavarayanamuparipurusamakrsyadhyarohava /  
graiveyaprotapadayugalena ca mayotthapyamana eva  
patitadhoranaprthulorahsthalaparinatah  
puritallataparidantakandah sa raksikabalamaksinot /  
adhvamsayava camunaiarthapatibhavanam / apavahya ca kvacana  
jirnodyane sakhagrahikaya cavatarava / svagrhatatau ca snatau  
sayanamadhyisasriyava /  
tavadevodagadudherudayacalendrapadmaragasrngakalpam  
kalpadrumahemapallavapidapatalam patangamandalam / utthaya ca  
dhautavaktrau pragetanani mangalanyanusthayasmatkarmatumulam  
puramanuvaricantavasrnuva varavadhugrhesu kolahalam /  
atharthairarthapatih kuberadattamasvasya kulapalikavivaham  
masavadhikamakalpayat / upahvare punarityasiksayam  
dhanamitram--"upatistha sakhe, ekanta eva carmaratnabhastrikamimam  
puraskrtyangarajam / acaksva ca janatyeva devo naikakotisarasya  
vasumitrasya mam dhanabhi namaikaputram / so 'ham  
mulaharatvametyarthivargadasmyavajñatah / madarthameva  
samvardhitayam kulapalikayam maddaridsadosatpunah  
kuberadattena duhityarthapataye  
ditsitayamudvegadujjhitumasunupanagarabhavam jaradvanamavagahya  
kanthanyastasastrikah kenapi jatadharena  
nivaryaivamuktah-"kim te sahasasya mulam' iti /  
mayoktam--"avajñāsodaryam daridsam' iti / sa punarevam  
krpaluranvagrahit--"tat, mudho 'si /  
nanyatpapisthatamatmatyagat /  
atmanamatmananavasadyaivoddharanti santah / santyupaya dhanarjanasya  
bahavah naiko 'pi cchinnakanthapratismadhanaburvasya  
pranalabhasya / kimanena / so 'smyaham mantrasiddhah / sadhiteyam  
laksagrahini carmaratnabhastrika / ciramahamasyah  
prasadatkamarpesu kamapradah prajanamavatsam / matsarinyam  
jarasi bhumisvargamatrodese praveksyannagatah / tamimam  
pratigrhana / madanyatra ceyam vanigbhyo varamukhyabhyo va dugdhe  
iti hi tadgata pratitih / kintu yatsakasadyayapahrtam tattasmai  
pratyarpaniyam / nyayarjitam tu devabrahmanebhyastyajyam / atheyam  
devateva sucau dese nivesyarcyamana pratah pratah

suvarnapurnava drsyate / iyam ca ratnabhuta carmabhastrika  
devayanivedya nopajivyetyanita / parantu devah pramanam' iti /  
raja ca niyatamevam vaksyati--"bhedra, prito 'smi / gaccha /  
yathestamimamupabhunksva' iti / bhuyasca bruhi-"yatha na  
kascidenam musnati tathanugrhyatam' iti /  
tadapyavasyamasavabhyupaisyati / tatah svagrhametya  
yathoktamarthatyagam krtva dine dine varivasyamanam  
steyalabdhairarthairnaktamapurya prahne lokaya darsayisyasi / tatah  
kuberadattastrnayamatvarthapatimarthalubdhah kanyakaya svayameva  
tvamupsatasyati / atha kupitor'thapatirvyavahartumarthagarvadabhiyoksyate  
/ tam ca bhuyascitirupayaih kaupinavasesam karisyavah /  
svakam cauryamanenaivabhyupayena supracchannam bhavisyati' iti /  
hrstasca dhanamitro yathoktamanvatisthat / tadahareva  
manniyogadvimardakor'thapatisevabhiyuktastasyodarake vairamabhyavardhayat /  
athalubdhasca kuberadatto nivrttyarthapaterdhanamitrayaiva tanayam  
sanunayam praditsata / pratyabadhnaccarthapatih / esveva divasesu  
kamamañjaryah svasa yaviyasi ragamañjari nama pañcaviragosthe  
samgitakamanusthasyatiti sandradarah samagamananagarajanah /  
sa caham saha sakhyadhanamitrena tatra samnyadhisi /  
pravrttanrtyayam ca tasyam dvitiyam rangapitham  
mamabhunmanah / taddrstivibhramotpalavanasaccapasrayasca  
pañcasaro bhavarasanam samagryatsamuditabala iva  
mamatomatramavyathayat / athasau nagaradevateva nagaramosarosita  
lilakataksamalasrnkhalabhirnilotpalapalasyamalabhirnama  
badhnat / nrtyotthita ca sa siddhilabhasobhini-"kim vilasat,  
kimabhilasat, kimakasmadeva va, na jane,-asakrtmam  
sakhibirapyanupalaksitenapangapreksitena  
savibhramarecitabhrulata mabhirvaksya, sapadesam ca  
kiñcidaviskrtadasanacandrikam smitva, lokalocanamanasanuyata  
pratisthata / so 'ham svagrhametya durnivarayotkanthaya  
durikrtaharasprah sirahsulasparsanamapadisanvivikte talpe  
muktairavayavairasayisi / atinistatasca madanatantre mamabhyupetya  
dhanamitro rahasyakathayat-"sakhe, saiva dhanya ganikadarika, yamevam  
bhanmano 'binivisate / tasyasca maya sulaksita bhavavrttih /  
tamapyaciradayugmasarah sarasayane sayayisyati /  
sthanabinivesinosca vamayatnasadhyah samagamah / kintu sa kila  
varakanyaka ganikasvadharmapratipagamina bhadrodarenasayena  
samagirata-"gunasulkaham, na dhanasulka / na ca panigrahanadrte  
'nyabhogyam yauvanam' iti / tacca muhuh pratisidhyakrtartha  
tadbhagini kamamañjarimata ca madhavasena rajanamasrukanthyau  
vyajijñapatam-"deva, yusmaddasi ragamañjaro  
rupanurupasilasilpakausala purayisyati  
manorathanityasidasmakamatimahatyasa sadya mulacchinna /  
yadiyamatikramya svakuladharmamarthanirapeksa gunebhya evam svam  
yauvanam vicikrisate kulastrivrttamevacutyutamanutisthasati / sa  
cediyam devapadañjayapi tavatpraktimapadyeta tada pesalam  
bhavet' iti / rajña ca tadanurodhattathanusista satyapyanasravaiva

sa yadasit, tadasyah svasa mata ca ruditanirbandhena rajñe  
samagiratam-"yadi kascidbhujango 'smadicchaya vinainam balam  
vipralabhya nasayisyati sa taskaravadvadhyah' iti / tadevam sthite  
dhanadrtena tatsvatano 'numanyate / na tu dhanadayasavabhyupagacchatiti  
vicintyo 'trabhyupayah' iti / atha moyaktam-"kimatra cintyam /  
gunaistamavarjya gudham dhanaistatsvajanam tosayavah' iti /  
tatasca kañcitkamamañjaryah pradhanadutim dharmaraksitam  
nama sakyabhiksukim civarapindadanadinopasamgrhya tanmukhena  
taya bandhakya panabandhamakaravam--"ajinaratnamudarakanmusitva maya  
tubhyam deyam, yadi pratidanam ragamañjari' iti / so  
'hamsampratipannayam ca tasyam tatha tadartham  
sampadyamadgunonmaditaya ragamañjaryah karakisalayamagrahisam /  
yasyam ca nisi carmaratnasteyavadastasyah prarambhe  
karyantarapadesenahutesu srnvatsveva nagaramukhyesu  
matpranidhirvimardakor'thapatigrhyo namabhutva dhanamitramullanghya  
bahvartayat / uktam ca dhanamitreña-"bheda, kastavartho yatparasya  
hetormamakrosasi / na smarami svalpamapi tavapakaram matkrtam' iti /  
sa bhuyo 'pi tarjayannivabravit--"sa esa dhanagarvo nama, yatparasya  
bharyam sulkakritam punastatpitarau dravyena vilobhya  
svicikirsasi / bravisi ca-"kastavapakaro matkrta' iti, nanu  
pratitamevaitat "sarthavahasyarthapatervimardako bahiscarah  
pranah' iti / so 'ham tatkrte pranapati parityajami /  
brahmahatyamapi na pariharami / "mamaikaratrajagarapratikarastavaisa  
carmaratnahankaradahajvarah' iti / tatha bruvanasca pauramukhyaih  
samarsam nisidhyapavahito 'bhut / iyam ca varta krtrimartina  
dhanamitreña carmaratnanasamadavevopaksipyā parthivaya nivedita / sa  
carthapatimahuyopahvare prstavan "anga, kimasti kascidvimardako  
namatrabhavatah' iti / tena ca mudhatmana "asti deva, param mitram'  
/ kasca tenarthah' iti kathite rajñoktam-"api saknosi tamahvatum'  
iti / "badhamasmi saktah' iti nirgatya svagrhe vesavate  
dyutasabhayamapane ca nipunamanvisyannopalabdhavan / katham  
vopalabhyeta sa varakah / sa khalu vimardako madgrahitatvadabhijñānaciho  
manniyogattvadanvesanayojjayinim tadahareva pratisthata /  
arthapatistu tamadrstva tatkrtamaparadhamatmasambaddham matva  
mohadbhayadva pratyakhyaya punardhanamitreña vibhavite kupitena  
rajña nigrhya nigadabandhanamaniyata / tesveva divasesu vidhina  
kalpoktena carmaratnam dogdhukama kamamañjari purvadugdham  
ksanabihutam virupakam rahasyupasrtya tato 'pahrtam  
sarvamarthajatam tasmai pratyarpya saprasrayam ca bahvanuniya  
pratyagamat / so 'pi kathañcinnirgranthikagrahanmocitatma madanusisto  
hrstatamah svadharmameva pratyapadyata / kamamañjaryapi  
katipayairevahobhirasmantakasesamajinaratnadohasaya  
svamabhyudayamakarot / atha matprayukto dhanamitrah parthivam bhitho  
vyajñāpayat-"deva, yeyam ganika kamamañjari  
lobhotkarsallobhamañjariti lokavakrosapatramasit, sadya  
musalolkhalanyapi nirapeksam tyajati / tanmanye maccarmaratnalabham  
hetum / tasya khalu kalpastadsah / vanigbhyo varamukhyabhyasca

dugdhe nanyebhya iti hi tadgata pratitih / ato 'musyamasti me  
sanka' iti / sa sadya eva rajña saha jananya samahuyata /  
vyathitavarneneva mayopahvare kathitam-"nunamarye,  
sarvasvatyagadatiprakasadasankaniyacarmaratnalabha /  
tadanuyogayangarajena samahuyase / bhuyobhuyasca nirbaddhaya tvaya  
niyatamasmi tadagatitvenahamapadesyah / tatasca me bhavi citravadhah  
/ mrte ca mayi na jivisyatyeva te bhagini / tvam ca nihsvibhuta /  
camaratnam ca dhanamitrameva pratibhajisyati / tadiyamapatsamantato  
'narthanubandhini / tatkimatra pratividheyam' iti / taya tajjananya  
casruni visrjyoktam-"astyevaitadasmadvalisyannirbhinnaprayam  
rahasyam / rajñasca nirbandhaddvistriscaturnihnutyapi  
niyatamagatirapadesyaiva coritasya tvayi / tvayi tvapadiste  
sarvamasmatkutumbamavasidet / arthapatau ca tadapayaso rudham /  
angapuraprasiddham ca tasya kinasasyasmabhih samgatam / amunaiva  
tadasmabhyam dattamityapadisya varamatma gopayitum' iti  
mamabhyupagamayya rajakulamagamatam / rajñanuyukte ca "naisa nyayo  
vesakulasaya yaddaturapadesah / na hyarthairnyayarjिताireva purusa  
vesamupatisthanti'ityasakrtatipranudya  
karnanasacchedopaksepabhisitabhyam dagdhabandhakibhyam sa eva  
tapasvi taskaratvenarthapatiragrahyata / kupitena ca rajña tasya  
pranesudyato dandah / prañjalina dhanamitreñaiva  
pratyasidhyata-"arya, mauryadatta esa varo vanijam  
ridrsesvaparadhesvasubhiraviyogah / yadi kupito 'si hrtasarvasvo  
nirvasaniyah papa esah' iti / tanmula ca dhanamitrasya  
kirtiraprathata / apriyata ca bharta /  
pataccaracchedasesor'thapatirarthamattah sarvapaurajanasamaksam  
niravasyata / tasyaiva dravyanam tu kenacidavayavena sa varaki  
kamamañjari carmaratnamrgatrsnikapaviddhasarvasva sanukampam  
dhanamitrabhinoditena bhupenanvagrhyata / dhanamitrascahani gunini  
kulapalikamupayamsta / tadevam siddhasamkalpo ragamañjarigrham  
hemaratnapurnamakaravam / asmimsca pure lubdhasamrddhavargastatha  
musito yatha kapalapanih svaireva dhanairmadvisranitaih  
samrddhikrtasyarthavargasya grhesu bhiksarthamabhramat / na  
hyalamatinipuno 'pi puruso niyatilikhitam lekhamatikramitum / yato  
'hamekada ragamañjaryah pamasvadamasvadam madenasprsyē /  
silam hi madonmadayoramargenapyucitakarmasveva pravartanam /  
yadahamupodhamadah "nagaramidamekayaiva sarvarya nirdhanikrtya  
tvadbhavanam purayeyam' iti  
pravyathitapriyatamapranamañjalisapathasatativarti mattavarana iva  
rabhasacchinnasrnkhalah kayapi dhatrya  
srgalikankhyayanugamyamano natiparikaro 'siddhitiyo ramhasa  
parenodacalam / abhipatato 'pi nagarikapurusanasankameva vigrhya  
taskara iti tairabhihanyamano 'pi natikupitah kridanniva  
madavasannahastapatitena nistrimsena dvitraneva  
hatvavaghurnamanatamradrstirapatam /  
anantaramartaravanvisrjanti srgalika mamabhyasamagamat / abadhye  
cahamaribhih / apada tu madapaharinya sadya eva

bodhitastatksanopajataya pratibhaya vyacicaram-"aho, mameyam  
mohamula mahatyapadapatita / prasrtataram ca sakhyam maya saha  
dhanamitrasya, matparigrahatvam ca ragamañjaryah / madena sa ca tau  
prornutau svo niyatam nigrahisyete / tadiyamiha  
pratipattiryayanusthiyamanaya manniyogatastau paritrasyete / mam ca  
kadacidanarthaditastarayisyati' iti kamapyupayamatmanaiva nirniya  
srgalikamargadisam-"apehi jaratike, ya tamarthalubdham  
dagdhaganikam rajamañjarikamajinaratnamattena satruna me  
mitracachadmana dhanamitreña samgamitavati, sa hatasi / tasya papasya  
carmaratnamosadduhitusca te sarabharanapaharadahamadya  
nihsalyamutsrjeyam jivitam' iti / sa punaruddhatitajña  
paramadhurta sasrugadgadamudañjalistan  
purusansapranamamasaditavati samapurvam mama  
purastadayacata-"bhadraakah, pratiksyatam kañcitkalam  
yavadasmadasmadiyam sarvam musitamarthajatamavagaccheyam' iti /  
tatheti taih pratipanne punarmatsamipamasadya "saumya, ksamasvasya  
dasijanasyaikamaparadham / astu sa kamam tvatkalatrabhimarsi  
vairaspadam dhanamitrah / smaramstu cirakrtam te  
paricaryamanugrahitumarhasi dasim ragamañjarim / akalpasaro hi  
rupajivajanah / tadbruhi kva nihitamasyam bhusanam' iti  
padayorapatat / tato dayamana ivahamavravam-"bhavatu, mrtyuhastavartinah  
kim mamamupya vairanubandhena' iti tadvruvanniva karna  
evainamasiksayam-"evamevam pratipattavyam' iti / sa tu pratipannartheva  
jiva ciram, prasidantu te devatah, devo 'pyangarajah paurusaprito  
mocayatu tvam, ete 'pi bhadrāmukhastava dayantam, iti ksanadapasarat /  
aniye cahamaraksakanayakasya sasanaccarakam / athottaredyuragatya  
drptatarah subhagamani sundarammanyah  
pituratyayadaciradhithatadhikarastarunyamadadanatipakvah  
kantako nama nagarekah kiñcidiva bhartsayitva mam  
samabhyadhatta--"na ceddhanamitrasyajinaratnam pratiprayacchasi, na cedva  
nagarikebhyascoritakani paratyarpayasi, draksyasi  
paramastadasanam karananamante ca mrtyumukham' iti maya tu  
smayamanenabhihitam--"saumya, yadyapi dadyamajanmano mupitam dhanam na  
tvarthapatidarapaharinah satrorme mitramukharaya dhananitrasya  
carmaratnapratyasam purayeyam / adattvaiva tadayutamapi  
yatananamanubhaveyam / iyam nesathiyasi sandha' iti / tenaiva  
kramena vartamane santnatarjanapraye pratidinamanuyogavyatikare  
'nugunannapanalabhatkatipayairevahobhirviropi tatranah praktistho  
'hamasam / atha kadacidacyutambarapitatapatvipi ksayini vasare  
hrstavarna srgalikojjvalena vesenopasrtya durasthanucara  
mamupaslisyvavrit--"arya, distya vadhasa / phalita tava  
sunitih / yatha tvayadasye tatha dhanamitrametyatravam-- aya  
tavaivamapannah suhrdityuvaca-"ahamadya  
vesasamsargasulabhatpanadosadvaddhah / tvaya  
punaravisankamadyaiva raja vijñapaniyah--"deva, devaprasadadeva  
purapi tadajinaratnamarthapatimusitamasaditam / atha tu bharta  
ragamañjaryah kascidaksadhurtah kalasu kavitvesu lokavartasu

cativaicaksanyanmaya samasrjyata tatsambandhacca  
vastrabharanapresanadina tadbharyam pratidinamanvavarte /  
tadasavasankista nikrstasayah kitavah / tena ca kupitena  
hrtam taccarmaratnamamaranasamudgakasca tasyah / sa tu bhuyah  
steyaya bhramannagrhyata nagarikapurusaih / apannaina  
camunanusrtya rudatyai ragamañjariparicarikayai  
purvapranayanuvartina tadbhanjanidhanoddesah kathitah / mamapi  
carmaratnamupayopakranto yadi prayacchedaha deva padah prasadah  
karyah iti / tatha niveditasca  
narapatirasubhirmamaviyojyopacchandanaireva samvam te dapayitum  
prayatisyate tannah pathyam' iti / srutvaiva ca  
tvadanubhavapratyayadanatitrasnuna tena tattathaiva sampaditam /  
athaham tvadabhijñanapratyayitaya ragamañjaryah  
sakasadyarthassitani vasuni labhamana rajaduhiturambalikaya  
dhatrim mangalikam tvadadistena margenanvarañjayam /  
tameva ca samkramikrtya ragamañjaryascambalikayah sakhyam  
paramavivrdham / aharanasca navanavani prabhrtanyupaharanti  
kathascitrascittaharinih kathayanti tasyah param  
prasadapatramasam / ekada ca harmyagatayastasyah sthanasthitamapi  
karnakuvalayam srastamiti samadadhatti pramatteva pracyavya  
punarutksisya bhumestenopakanyapuram karanena kenapi  
bhavananganam pravistasya kankasyopari  
pravrttikuharaparavatatrasanapadesatprahasanti prahrsam / so 'pi te  
dhanyammanyah kiñcidunmukhah smayamano  
matkarmaprahasitayarajaduhitarvilasaprayamakaramatmabhilasamulam  
iva yatha samkalpayettatha mayapi samjñayaiva kimapi  
caturamacestitam / akrstadhanvana ca manasijena viddhah  
sandigdphalena patrinatimugdha kathankathamapyapasarat / sayam ca  
rajakanyanguliyakamudritam  
vasatambulapattamsukayugalabhusanavayavagarbham ca  
vangerikam kayacidvalikaya grahayitva ragamañjarya iti nitva  
kankasyagaramagam / agadhe ca ragasagare magno navamiva mamupalabhya  
paramahrasyat avasthantarani ca rajaduhituh sudarunani  
vyavarnayantya maya sa durmatih suduramudamadyata / tatprarthita  
caham tvatpriyaprahitamiti mamaiva mukhatambulocchistanulepanam  
nirmalyam malinamsukam canyedyurupaharam / tadiyani ca  
rajakanyarthamityupadaya cchannamevapodhani / ittham ca  
sandhuksitamamathagnih sa evaikante mayopamantrito "bhut--"arya,  
laksananyeva tavavisamvadini / tatha hi matprativesyah  
kascitkartantikah "kankasya ca tvamiyam rajakanyaka kamayate /  
tadekapatyasca raja taya tvam samagatamupalabhya kupito 'pi  
duhiturmaranabhayannocchetsyati / pratyuta prapayisyatyeva yauvarajyam /  
ittham cayamarthor'thanubandhi / kimiti tat, naradhyate / yadi  
kumaripurapravesabhyupayam navabudhyase / nanu  
bandhanagarabhittevyamitrayamantaralamaramaprakarasya kenacittu  
hastavataikagarikena tavatim surangam karayitva  
pravistasyopavanam tavoparistadasmadayattaiva raksa / "raktataro

hi tasyah parijsano na rahasyam bhetsyati' iti / so 'vrvait--"sadhu  
 bhedra, darsitam / asti kascittaskarah khananakarmani  
 sagarasutanamivanyatamah sa cellabdhah ksanenaitatkarma  
 sadhayisyati' iti / "katamo 'sau, kimiti labhyate iti mayokta "yena  
 taddhanamitrasya carmaratnam musitam' iti tvameva niradiksat /  
 yadyevamehi, tvayasminkarmani sadhita citrairupayaistvamaham  
 mocayisyamiti sapatthapurvam tenabhisandaya siddher'the bhuyo 'pi  
 nigadiyitva "yo 'sau careh sa sarvathopakrantah na tu  
 dharstyabhumi prakrstavairastadajinaratnam darsayisyati'  
 iti rajñe vijñapyā "citramenam hanipyasi, tatha ca satyarthah  
 siddhyati, rahasyam ca na sravati' iti mayokte so 'tirstah  
 pratipadya maneva tvadupapralobhane niyujya bariravasthitah praptamitah  
 param cintyatam' iti pritenā ca mayoktam, "maduktamalpam, tvannaya evatra  
 bhuyan anayainam' iti / athanitenamunamanmocanaya sapatthah  
 krtah, aham ca rahasyanirbhedaya vinigajikrtasca  
 snanabhojanavilopananyanubhuya  
 nityandhakaradbhittikonadarabhyoragasyena surangamakarātram /  
 acintayam caim-"hantumanasaivamuna manmocanaya sapatthah krtah  
 tadenam hatvapi nasatyavadadosena sprsyē' iti / nispatatasca me  
 nigajanaya prasaryamanapanestasya padenorasi nihatyā patitasaya  
 tasyaivasidhēva siro nyakrntam / akathayam ca srgalikam-"bhana  
 bhadre, kathambhuthakanyapurāsamnivesah? mahanayam prayaso ma  
 vrthaiva bhut / amutra kiñciccorayitva nivartisyē' iti /  
 tadupadarsitavibhage cavagahya kanyantahpuram prajvalatsu  
 manipradipesu naikakridakhedasuprasya parajanasya madhye  
 mahitamahargharatnapratyuptasimhakaradantapade  
 hamsatulagarbhasayyopadhanasalini kusumavicchuritaparyante  
 paryankagale  
 daksinapadaparprnyadhobhaganuvalitetaracaranagrprstam  
 risadvivrttamadhuragulaphasamdhi,  
 parasparaslistajanghakandam,  
 akuñcitakomalobhayajanukiñcidvellitorudandayugalam,  
 adhinitambasrastamuktaikabhujalatagrapesalam,  
 apasrayantanimitakuñcitetarabhujalatottanatalakarakisalayam,  
 amugnasronimandalam, atislistacinamsukantariyam,  
 anativalitatanutarodaram,  
 atanutaranihsvasarambhakampamanakathorakucakunmalam,  
 atirascinaabandhurasirodharoddesadrsyamananistaptatapaniyasutrapa  
 ryastapadmaragarucakam, ardhakasyadharakarnapananibhrtakundalam,  
 upariparā•vā<sup>1</sup>tta<sup>1</sup>ravaā<sup>1</sup>‡ap<sup>1</sup>•<sup>1</sup>aratnakarā<sup>1</sup>‡ik<sup>1</sup>•kiraā<sup>1</sup>‡ama<sup>1</sup>±jar<sup>1</sup>•pi<sup>1</sup>±jaritaviā<sup>1</sup>  
 ayavyaviddhasithilasikhandabandham,  
 atmaprabhapatadalakasyapatalottaradharavivaram,  
 gandasthalisamkrantahastapallavadarsitakarnavatamsakrtyam,  
 uparikapoladarsatalanisaktacitravitanapatrajatajanitavisesakakriyam,  
 amilitalocanendivaram, avibhrantabhropatakam,  
 udbhidyamanasramajalapulakabhinnasithilacandanatilakam,  
 ananendusammukhalakalatam ca

visrabdhaprasuptamatidhavalottaracchadanimaghnaprayaikaparsvataya  
ciravilasanakhedaniscalam saradambhodharotsangasayinimiva  
saudaminim rajakanyamapasyam / drstvai  
sphuradanangaragascakitascorayitavayanisprhastayaiva  
tavacchoryamanahrdayah kinkartavyatamudhah  
ksanamatistham / atarkayam ca-"na cedimam vama locanamapnuyam  
na mrsyati mam jivitu vasantabandhuh asamketitaparamrsta  
ceyamatibala vyaktamartasvarena nihanyanme manoratham /  
tato 'hamevahanyeya /  
tadiyamatra pratipattih' iti /  
nagadantalagnaniryasakalkavarnitam phalakamadaya  
manisamudgakadvarnavartikamuddhrtya tam tathasayanam  
tasyasca mamavaddhañjalim caranalagnamalikhmaryam caitam-  
"tvamayamabaddhañjali dasajanastamimamarthamarthayate /  
svapihi maya saha suratavyatikarakhinneva ma maivam' //

hemakarandakaccavasatambulavitikam kapurasphutikam  
parijatakam copayujyalaktakapatalena tadrasena sudhabhitau  
cakravakamithunam nirasthivam / anguliyakavinimayam ca krtva  
kathankathamapi niragam / surangaya ca pratyetya bandhagaram tatra  
baddhasya nagarikavarasya simhaghosanamnastesveva dinesu  
mitratvenopacaritasya "evam maya hatastapasvi kankakah, tattvaya  
pratibhidya rahasyam labdhavyo moksah' ityupadisya saha srgalikaya  
nirakramisam / nrpatipathe ca samagatya raksikapurusairagrhye /  
acintayam ca-"alamasmi javenapasartumanamrsta evaibhih / esa  
punarvaraki grhyeta / tadidamatra praptarupam' iti taneva  
capalamabhipatya svaprsthasamarpitakurparah paranmukhah sthitva  
"bhadrah, yadyahamasmi taskarah badhnita mam /  
yusmakamayamadhikarah, na punarasya varsiyasyah' ityavadisam /  
sa tu tavataivonnitamadabhipraya tansapranamamabhyetya  
"bhadramukhah, mamaisa putro vayugrastasciram cikitsitah /  
purvedyah prasannakalpath prakrtistha eva jatah / jatasthaya maya  
bandhananniskramayya snapito  
'nulepitascaparidhapyanispravaniyugalamabhyavaharya paramannamausire  
'dyakamacarah krto 'bhut / atha nisithe bhuya eva vayunighnah  
"nihatya kankaham nrpatiduhitra rameya' iti ramhasa parena  
rajapathamabhyapatat / nirupya caham putramevangatamasyam  
velayamanudhavami / tatprasidata / baddhvainam mahyamarpayata' iti  
yavadasaukrandati tavadaham "sthavire, kena devo matarisva  
baddhapurvah / kimete kakahsaungeyasya me nigrahitarah /  
santam papam' ityabhyadhavam / asavapyamibhih "tvamevonmatta  
yanunmatta ityunmattam muktadavati / kastamidanim badhnati' iti  
nindita kdarthita rudatyevamamanvadhavat / gatva ca  
ragamañjarigrham ciravirahakhedavihvalamimam bahuvidham  
samasvasya tam nisasesamanayam / pratyuse punarudarakena ca  
samagacche / atha bhagavantam maricim vesakrcchudutthaya punah  
pratitaptatapahprabhavapratyapannadivacyaksusamupasamgamyam

tenasmyevambhutavaddarsanamavagamitah / simhaghosasca  
kantakapacaram nirbhidya tatapade prasannena rajña  
pratisthapitah tenaiva carakasurangapathena kanyapurapravesam  
bhuyo 'pi me samapadayat / samagamsi caham  
srgalikamukhanihsrtavartanuraktaya rajaduhitra / tasveve  
divasesu candavarma simhavarmavadhutaduhitrparthanah kupito  
'bhiyujya puramavarunat / amarsanascangarajo yavadarih  
paragramikam vidhimacikirsati tavatsvayameva prakaram nirbhidya  
pratyasannanapi sahayanapratiksamano nirgatyabhyadhikabalena  
vidvisa mahati samparaye bhinnavarma simhavarma baladagrhyata /  
ambalika ca balavadabhigrhya candavarmana  
hathatparinetumatmbhavanamaniyat / kautukam ca sa kila  
ksapavasane vivaha ityabadhnat / aham ca dhanamitragrhe  
tadvivahayaiva pinaddhamangalapratistarastamevamavocam-"sakhe,  
samapatitamevanganarajabhisaram rajamandalam / sugudhameva  
sambhuya pauraiddhaistadupavartaya / upavrttasca krttasirasameva  
sutrum draksyasi' iti / "tatha' iti tenabhyupagate gatayuso 'musya  
bhavanamutsavakulamupasamadhiyamanaparinarayopakaranamistatah  
pravesanirgamapravrttalokasambadhamalakasyasastrikah saha pravisya  
mangalapathakairambalikapanipallavamagnau saksinyatharvanena  
vidhinarpyamanamaditsamanasyayaminam bahudundamakrsya  
cchurikayorasi praharsam / sphuratasca katipayananyanapi  
yamavisayamagamayam /  
hatavidhvastadam ca tadgrhaman vicaranvepamanamadhuragatrim  
visalalocanamabhinisamya tadalinganasukhamanububhusustamadaya  
garbhagrhamaviksam /  
asminneva ksane tavasmi navambuvahastanitagambhirena  
svarenanugrhitah' iti /  
srutva ca smitva ca devo 'pi rajavahanah "kathamasi karkasyena  
karnisutamapyatikrantah' ityabhidhaya punaraveksyopaharavarmanam  
acaksva, tavedanimavasarah' ityabhasata /  
so 'pi sasmitam pranasyarabhatabhidhatum // dkc\_2,2 //

iti sridandinah krtau dasakumaracarite 'paharavarmacaritam nama  
dvitiya ucchvasah

---

start dkc 2,3:

trtiyocchvasah

eso 'smi paryatannekada gato videhesu / mitilamapravisyaiva bahih  
kvacinmathikayam visramitumetya kayapi vrddhatapasya dattapadyah  
ksanamalindabhumavavasthisi / tasyastu maddarsanadeva  
kimapyabaddhadharamasru pravartata / "kimetadamba, kathaya karanam' iti  
prsta sakarunamacasta--"jaivatrka, nanu sruyate patirasya  
mithilayah praharavarma namasit / tasya khalu magadharajo  
rajahamsah param mitramasit / tayosca vallabhe balasambalayoriva

vasumatipriyamvade sakhyamapratimamadhattam / atha  
prathamagarabbhinanditam tam ca priyasakhim didrksuh  
priyamvada vasumatim saha bhartra puspapuramagamat / tasminneva ca  
samaye malavena magadharajasya mahajjanyamajani / tatra lesato 'pi  
durlaksyam gatimagamanmagadharajah, maithilendrastu  
malavendraprayatnapranitah svavisayam pratinivrtto jyesthasya  
samharavarmanah sutairvikatavarmaprabhrtibhirvyaptam  
rajyamakarnya  
svasriyatsuhypaterdandavayavamaditsuratavipadamavagahyalubdhakalup  
tasarvasvo 'bhut / tatsutena ca kaniyasa hastavartina sahaikakina  
vanacarasaravarsabhayapalayita vanamagahisi / tatra ca me  
sardulanakhavalijhanipatitayah panibhrastah sa balakah  
kasyapi kapilasavasya krodamabhalyiyata / tacchavakarsinasca  
vyaghrasyaunisurisvasanayantramuktah ksanadaliksah /  
bhilladarakaihsa balo 'pahari / satvaham mohasupta kenapi  
vrsnipalenopaniya svam kutiramavesyakraipayopakrantavrana  
svasthibhuya svabharturantikamupatisthasurasahayataya  
yavadvyakulibhavami tavanmamaiva duhita saha yuna kenapi  
tamevoddesamagamat / sa bhram ruroda / ruditante ca sa  
sarthaghat svahastagatasya rajaputrasya kiratabhartrhastagamanam,  
atmanasca kenapi vanacarena vranaviropanam, svasthayasca  
punastenopayantum cintitaya  
nikrstajatisamsargavaiklavyatpratyakhyanaparusyam,  
tadaksanena camuna vivikte vipine svasirah- kartanodyamam, anena  
yuna yadrcchaya drstena tasya duratmano hananam,  
atmanascopayamanamityakathayat / sa tu prsto maithilendrasyaiva ko 'pi  
sevakah karanavilambi tanmarganusari jatah / saha tena  
bharturantikamupasrtya putravrttantena srotamasya devyah  
priyamvadayascadahava / sa ca raja  
distadosajjyesthaputraisciram vigrhya  
punarasahisnutayatimatram ciram prayudhya baddhah / devi ca  
bandhanam gamita / dagdha punarahamasminnapivardhake  
hatajivitamaparayanti hatum pravrajyam kilagrahipam / duhita tu  
mama hatajivitakrsta vikatavarmamahadevi kalpasundari  
kilasisriyat / tau cedrajaputraunirupadravavevavardhisyetam, iyata  
kalena tavemam vayovasthamampraksyetam / tayosca satorna dayada  
narendrasya prasahyakarino bhavyuh' iti pramanyurabhiruroda / srutva ca  
tapasigiramahamapi pravrdhdhavappo nigrdhamabhyadham-"yadyevamamba,  
samasvasihi / nanvanti kascinmunistvaya tadavasthaya  
putrabhyupapadanartham yacitastena sa labdho vardhatasca /  
varteyamatimahati / kimanaya / so 'hamasmi / sakyasca mayasau  
vikatavarma yatakathañcidupaslisya vyapadayitum / anujah  
punaratibhavah, tairapi ghatante paurañjanapadah / mam tu na  
kascidihatyarh idrktaya jano janati / pitaravapi tavanmam na  
samvidate, kimutetare tamenamarthamupayena sadhayisyami' ityagadipam /  
sa tu harsanirbharanipidita ciram prarudya bahum vilapya santa  
punah svamatra rajantahpuravrttantakhyane nyayujyata / uktam ca

taya-"kumara,kamarupesvarasya kalindavarmanamnah kanya kalpasundari  
kalasu rupe capsaraso 'payatikranta patimabhibhuya vartate /  
tadekavallabhah, sa tu bahvavarodho 'pi vikatavarma' iti /  
tamavocam-"upasarpainam matprayuktairgandhamalyaih /  
upajanayacasamanadosanindadina svabhartari dvesam /  
anurupabhartrgamininam ca vasavadattadinam varnanena  
grahayanusayam / avarodhanantaresu ca rajño vilasitani  
sugudhanyapi prayatnenanvipya prakasayanti manasasya vardhaya' iti /  
punaridamambamavocam-"itthameva tvayapyananyavyaparaya  
nrpanganasavupasthatavya / pratyaham ca yadyatra vrttam tadasmī  
tvayaiva bodhyah, madukta punariyamudarkasvaduno 'smatkarmanah  
prasadhanaya cchayevanayayini kalpasundarimanuvartatam' iti / tena ca  
tamartham tathaiivanvatisthatam / kesuciddinesu gatesvacasta  
mam madamba "vatsa, madhaviva picumandaslesini yathasau  
socyamatmanam manyeta tathopapadya sthapita / kim bhuyah krtyam'  
iti / punarahamabhilikhyatmanah pratikrtam "ityamamusyai neya /  
nitam cainam nirvarnya sa niyatamevam vaksyati / "nanvasti  
kascididsakarah puman' iti / pratibruhyenam-"yadi syattatah  
kim' iti / tasya yaduttaram sa dasyati "tadahamasmi pratibodhaniyah' iti  
/ sa "tatha iti rajakulamupasamkramya pratiniivrtta mamekante  
nyavedayat-"vatsa, darsito 'sau citrapatastasyai mattakasinyai /  
citriyamana casau bhuvanamidam sanathikrtam yaddeve 'pi  
kusumadhanvani nedrsi vapuhsrih samnidhatte / citrametaccitrataram  
/ na ca tamavaimi yar idrsamidamihatyo nirmimite / kenedamalikhitam,  
ityadrtavati vyahrtavati ca / maya ca smerayodiritam-"devi,  
sadrsmajñapayasi / bhagavanmakaraketurapyevamsundaram iti na  
sakyameva sambhavayitum / atha ca vistirneyamarnavanemih /  
kvacididsamapi rupam daivasaktya sambhavet / atha tu  
yadyevamrupo rupanurupasilpasilavidayajñanakausalo yuva  
mahakulinasca kascitsamnihitah syat, sa kim lapsyate' iti /  
tayoktam-"amba, kim bravimi / sariram hrdayam jivitamiti  
sarvamidamalpamanarham ca / tato na kiñcillapsyate na cedayam  
vipralambhastasyamupya darsananubhavana yathedam caksuscaritham  
bhavettathanugrahaah karya' iti / bhuyo 'pi maya  
drdhatarikartumupanyastam-"asti ko 'pi rajasurnigudham caran /  
amupya vasantotsave sahasakhibhiraopavanaviharinirativigrahini  
yadrcchaya darsanapatham gatasi / gatascasau  
kamasaraikalaksyatam mavanvavartista / maya ca  
vamanyonyanurupairanyadurlabhairakaradibhigunatisayaisca  
preryamanaya tadracitaireva  
kusumasekharasraganulepanadibhisciramupasitasi / sadrsyam ca  
svamanena svayamevabhilikhya tvatsamadhigadhatvadarsanaya presitam /  
esa cedartho  
niscitastasyamupyatimanusapranasattavaprajñaprakarsasya na  
kiñciduskaram nama / tamadyaiva darsayeyam / samketo deyah' iti /  
taya tadu kiñcidiva dhyatva punarabhihitam--"amba, tava naitadidanim  
gopyatam / atah kathayami / mama tatasya rajña praharavarmana saha

mahati pritirasit / matusca me manavatyah priyavayasya devi  
priyamvadasit / tabhyam punarajatapatyabhyamevakrtah samayo  
'bhut--"avayoh putramatyah putaraya duhitmatya duhita deya' iti /  
tatastu mam jatam pranastapatya priyamvadeti prarthayamanaya  
vikatavarmane daivaddattavan / ayam ca nisthurah pitdrohi  
napyupapannasamsthanah kamopacaresvalabdhavaicaksanyah kalasu  
kavyanatakadisu mandabhinivesah sauryonmadi durvikatthano  
'nrtavadi casthanavarpi / natirocate ma esa bharta  
visesatascaisu vasaresu yadayamudyane madantarangabhutam  
puskarikamapyupantavartinimanadrtya mayi  
baddhasapatnyamatasaramanatmajñamatmanatakiyam ramayantikam  
namapatyanirvivesam matsamvardhitayascampakalatayam  
svayamavacitabhih sumanobhiralamakarsit / madupabhuktamukte  
citrakutagarbhavedikagate ratnatasya taya saha vyaharsit / ayogyasca  
pumanavajñatam ca pravrttah / tatkimityapeksyate paralokabhayam  
caihikena dukkhenantaritam / avisahyam hi  
yositamanangasaranisangibhutacetasamanistajanasamvasayantra  
nadhukham / ato 'muna purusena mamadyodyanamadhavigrhe  
samagamaya / tadvarthasravanamatrenaiiva hi mamatimatram mano  
'nuraktam / asti cayamartharasih / anenamupya pade pratisthapy  
tamevatyantamupacarya jivisyami' iti / mayapi tadabhyupetya pratyagatam  
/ atah param bharrdarakah pramanam' iti / tatastasya eva  
sakasadantahpuranivesamantarvamsikapurusasthan  
pramadavanapradesanapi vibhagenavagamy,  
astagirikutapataksubhitasonita iva sonibhavati bhanubimbe,  
pascimambudhisayahpatanirvapitapatangaradhumasambhara iva  
bharitanabhasitamasi vijrmbhate, paradaraparamarsonmukhasya  
mamacaryakamiva kartumutthite guruparigrahaslaghini grahagresare  
ksapakare, kalpasundarivadanapundarikeneva  
maddarsanatiragaprathamopanatena smayamanena candramandalena  
samdhuksyamanatejasi bhuvanavijigisodyate deve kusumadhanvani,  
yatocitam sayaniyamabhaje / vyacicaram ca-"siddhapraya evayamarthah  
/ kintu parakalatranganaddharmapida bhavet,  
sapyarthakamayordvayorupalambhesastrakarairanumataiveti /  
guruanabandhamoksopayasamdhina maya caipa vyatikramah krtah,  
tadapi papam nirhrtya kiyatyapi dharmakalaya mam samagrayediti / api  
tvetadakarnya devo rajavahanah suhrdo va kim nu vaksyanti' iti  
cintaparadhina eva nidraya paramrsye / adrsyata ca svapno hastivakro  
bhagavan / ahasma ca-"saumya upaharavarman, ma sma te durvikalpo bhut /  
yatastvamasim madamsah / sankarajatabharalalanocita surasaridasau  
varavarnini / sa ca kadacinmadvilodanasahisnurmamasapat-"ehi  
martyatvam' iti / asapyata maya ca-"yatheha bahubhogya tatha prapyapi  
manupyakamanekasadharani bhava' iti / abyarthitascanaya "ekapurva  
punastvamevopacarya yavajjivam rameyam' iti / tadayamartho bhavya eva  
bhavata nirasanyah' iti / pratibudhya ca pritiyuktastadharapi  
priyasamketavyatikaradismaranenahamanaisam /  
anyedyurananyathavrttiranango mayyeevesuvarsamavarsat / asusyacca

vyotismatah prabhamayam sarah / prasaracca timiramayah kardamah /  
kardamikanivasanasca drjhataraparikarah  
khangapanirupahrtaprakrtopaskarah /  
smaranmatrdattanyabhijñanani  
rajamandiraparikhhamudambhasamupatistham / athopakhatam  
matrgrhadvare puskarikaya prathamasamnidhapitam  
vemuyastimadaya taya sayitaya ca parikhham, sthapitaya ca  
prakarabhittimalanghayam / adhiruhya pakvestakacitena  
gopuroparitaladhirohena sopanapathena bhuvamavataaram / avatirnasca  
bakulavithimatikramya campakavalivartmana managivopasrtyottarahi  
karunam cakravakamithunaravamasrnavam / punarudica patalipathena  
sparsalabhyavisalasaudhakudyodarena saraksepamiva gatva punah  
praca pindibhandirasandamanditobhayaparsvena  
saikatapathena kiñcidunttaramatikramya punaravacim cutavithimagahisi  
/ tatasca gahanataramudaropacitaratnavedikam  
madhavitamatandapamisadvivrtasamudgakonmisitabhasa dipavartya  
nyarupayam / pravisiya caikaparsve  
phullapuspanirantarakurantapotapanktibhittiparigatam garbhagrham,  
avanipatitarunasokalatamayamabhinavakusumakorakapulakalañchitam  
pratyagravalapatalapatalam kapatamuddhatya praviksam, tatra  
casitsvastirnam kusumasayanam,  
suratopakaranavastugarbhascabhrngarakah / samupavisya muhurtam  
visrantah parimalamatisayavantamaghrasisam / asrausam ca  
mandamandam padasabdham / srutvaiva samketagrannirgatya  
raktasokaskandhaparsvavyavahitangayastih sthito 'smi / sa ca  
subhruh susimakama sanairupetya tatra mamadrstva  
balavadavyathista / vyasrjacca mattarajahamsavi  
kantharagavalgugadgadham giram-"vyaktamasmi vipralabdha /  
nastyupayah pranitum / ayi hrdaya, kimidamakaryam  
karyavadadhyavasaya tadasambhavena kimevamuttamyasi /  
bhagavanpañcabana, kastavaparadhah krto maya yadevam dahasi, na ca  
bhasmikarosi' iti / athahamavirbhuya vivrtadipabhajanah "bhamini,  
nanu bahvaparaddham bhavatyā cittajanmano yadamusya jivitabhuta  
ratirakrtya kdarthita, dhanuryastirbhrulatabhyam,  
bhramaramalamayi jya nilalakadyutibhih,  
astranyapangaviksitavrstibhih,  
maharajanarañjitadhvajapatamsukam dantacchadamayukhajalaih,  
prathamasuhrnmalayamarutah parimalapatiyasa nihsvasapavanena,  
parabhrto 'timañjulaih pralapaih, puspmayī pataka  
bhujayastibhyam,  
digvijayarambhapurnakumbhamithunamurojakumbhayugalena, krijasaro  
nabimamdalena, samnahyarathah sronimandalena,  
bhavanaratnatoranastambhayugalamuruyugalena, lilakarnakisalayam  
caranatalaprabhabhih / atah sthana eva tvam dunoti minaketuh /  
mam punaranaparadhamadhikamayasyatityesa eva tasya dosah /  
tatprasida sundari, jivaya mam  
jivanausadhibhiravapangairanangabhujangadastam'

ityaslistavan / ariramam canangaragapesalavisalalocanam /  
avasitartham  
caraktavaliteksanamisatsvedarekhodbhedajarjaritakapolamulamanargalak  
alalakapralapinimakarunadasanakaruarpanavyatikaramatyarthaparislal  
hangimartamiva laksayitva manasim saririm ca dharanam  
sithilayannatmanamapi taya samanarthamapadayam /  
tatksanavimuktasamgatau ratavasanakam vidhimanubhavantau  
ciraparicitavivaturudhavisrambhau ksanamavatisthavahi /  
punarahamusnamayatam ca nihsvasya kiñciddina drstih  
sacakitaprasaritabhyam bhujabhyamenamanatipidam parisvajya  
nativisadamacumbisam / asrumukhi tu sa "yadi prayasi natha,  
prayatameva me jivitam ganaya / naya mamapi / na cedasau dasajano  
nisprayojanah' ityañjalimavatamsatamanaisit / avadisam ca  
tam--"ayi mugdhe, kah sacetanah striyamabhikamayamanam nabhinandati  
/ yadi madanugrahaniscalastavabhisamdhiracaravicaram madupadistam  
/ adarsaya rahasi rajñe matsadrsyagarbham citrapatam / acaksva  
ca kimiyamakrtih purusasaundryasya paramarudha na va' iti /  
"badhamarudha' iti nunamasau vaksyati / bruhi bhuyah--"yadyevam,  
asti kapi tapasi desantarabhramanalabdhapragalbhya mama ca  
matrbhuta' / tayedamalekhyarupam puraskrtyahamukta-"so 'sti  
tadrso mantra yena tvamuposita parvani viviktayam bhumau  
purohitairhutamukte saptarcisi naktamekakini satam candanasamidhah,  
satamagurusamidhah karpuramusthah pattavastrani ca  
prabhutani hutva bhavisyasyevamakrtih / atha calayisyasi  
ghantam / ghantaputakvanitahutasca bharta bhavatyai  
sarvarahasyamakhyaya nimilitakso yadi tvamalinget,  
iyamakrtiramumupasamkramet / tvam tu bhavisyasi yathapurakaraiva  
yadi bhavatyai bhavatpriyaya caivam roceta, na casminvidhau visamvadah  
kayah' iti / "vapuscodidam tavabhimatam saha  
suhnmantribhiranujaih paurañjanapadaisca sampradharya  
tesamapy anumate karmanyabhimukhena steyam' iti / sa niyatamabhyupaisyati  
/ punarasyameva pramadavanavatisrngatikayamatharvanikena  
vidhina samjñāpitapasunabhihutyā mukte hiranyaretasi dhumapatena  
sampravistena mayasminneva latamandape sthatavyam / tvam punah  
pragadhayam pradosavelayamalapisyasi karne krtanarmasmita  
vikatavarmanam--"dharuto 'si tvamakrtajñāasca / madanugrahalabdhenapi  
rupena lokalocanotsavayamanena matsapatnirabhiramayisyasi /  
nahamatmavināsaya vetalotthapanamacareyam' iti / srutvedam  
tvadvacah sa yadvadisyati tanmahyamekakinyupagatyā nivedayisyasi  
tatah paramahameva jñāsyami / matpadacihñani copavane puskarikaya  
pramarjaya' iti / sa "tatha' iti sastropadesamiva  
maduktamadrtyatrptasurataraiva kathankathamapyagadantahpuram /  
ahamapi yathapravesam nirgatya svamevavasamayasipam / atha sa  
mattakasini tatha tamarthamanvatisthat / atisthacca tanmate sa  
durmatih / abhramacca paurañjanapadesviyamadbhutayamana varta-"raja  
kila vikatavarma devimantrabalena devayogyam vapurasadayisyati /  
nunamesa vipralambho natikalyana) / kaiva katha pramadasya /

svasminnevantahpuropavane svagramahisyaiva sampadyah  
kilayamarthah / tathahi  
brhaspatipratimabuddhibhirmantribhirapyabhyuhyanumatah / yadyevam  
bhavi nanyadatah paramasti kiñcidadbhutam / acintyo hi  
manimantraupadhinam prabhavah iti prarstesu lokapravadesu  
prapte parvadvase, pragadhayam praudhatamasi  
pradosavelayamantahpurodyanadudairayaddhurjatikanthadhumro  
dhumodgamah /  
ksirajyadadhitilagaurasarpapavasamamsarudhirahutinam ca  
parimalah pavananusari disidisi pravatsit / prasante ca sahasa  
dhumodgame tasminnahamavisam / nisantodyanamagacca gajagamini /  
alingya ca mam sasmitam samabhyadhata--"dhurta, siddham te  
samihetam / avasitasca pasurasau / amusya pralobhanaya tvadadistaya  
disa mayoktam-"kitava, na sadhayami te saundaryam / evam sundaro hi  
tvamapsarasamapi sprhaniyo bhavisyasi, kimuta manusinam /  
madhukara iva nisargacapalo yatra kvacidasajjati bhavadrso nrsamsah'  
iti / tena tu me padayornipatyabhihitam-"rambhoru, sahasva matkrtani  
duscaritani / manasapi na cintayeyamitahparamitaranaram / tvarasva  
prastute karmani' iti / tadahamidrsenavaivahikenanepathyena  
tvamabhisrtavati / pragapi ragagnisaksikamanangena gunarupa  
dattaiva tubhyamesa jaya / punarapimam jatavedasam saksikrtya  
svahridayena datta iti prapadena caranaprsthe  
nispidyotksiptapadarparpniritaretaravyatisaktakomalangulidalena  
bhujalatadvayena kandharam mamavestyasalilamanamanamayya  
svayamunnamitamukhakamala vibhrantavisaladrstirasakrdabhyacumbat /  
athainam "ihaiiva kurantakagulmagarbhe tistha yavadaham nirgatya  
sadhayeyam sadhyam samyak' iti visrjya tamupasrtya  
homanalapradesamasokasakhavalambinim ghamtamacalayam /  
akujacaca sa tam janam krtantadrativahvayanti / pravartisi  
cahamagurucandanapramukhani hotum / ayasicca raja yathoktam desam /  
sankapannamiva kiñcitsavismayam vicarya tisthantamabravam--"bruhi  
satyam bhuyo 'pi me bhagavantam citrabhanumeva saksikrtya / na  
cedanena rupena matsapatnirabhiramayisyasi, tatastvayidam rupam  
samkramayeyam' iti / sa tadaiva "devyaiveyam, nopadhih' iti  
sphutopajatasampratyayah pravartata sapatthaya / smitva  
punarmayoktam--"kim va sapatthena / kaiva hi manupi mam  
paribhavisyati / yadyapsarobhih samgacchase, samgacchasva kamam /  
kathaya kani te rahasyani / tatkathanante hi tvatsvarupabhramsah' iti  
/ so 'bravit--"asti baddho matpituh kaniyanbhrata praharavarma / tam  
visannena vyapadyajiradosam khyapayeyamiti mantribhih saha  
dhyavasitam / anujaya visalavarmane dandacakram  
pundradesabhikramanaya ditsitam / pauravrddhasca pañcalikah  
paritratasca sarthavahah svanatinamno yavanadvajramekam  
vasumdharamulyam ladhiyasardhena labhyamiti mamaikante 'mantrayeta  
/ grhapatisca mamantarangabhuto janapadamahattarah  
satahaliralikavadasilamavalepavantam dustagramanyamanantansiram  
janapadakopena ghatayeyamiti dandadharanuddharakarmani

matprayoganniyoktumabhyupagamat / itthamidamaciraprastutam rahasyam' /  
 ityakarnya-tam "iyattavayuh / upapadyasva svakarmocitam gatim' iti  
 cchurikaya dvidhakrtya krttamatram tasminneva  
 pravrttasphitasarpisi hiranyaretasyajuhavam / abhuccasau bhasmasat /  
 atha strisvabhavadisadvihvalam hrdayavallabham samasvasya  
 hastakisalaye 'valambya gatva tadgrhamanujñayasyah  
 sarvanyantahpuranyahuya sadya eva sevam dattavan /  
 savismitavilasinisarthamadhye kañcidvihrtya kalam  
 visrstavarodhamandalastameva samhatorumurupapidam  
 bhujopapidam copaguhya talpe 'bhiramayannalpamiva tam  
 nisamatyanaisam / alabhe ca tanmukhattadrajakulasya silam / usasi  
 snatva krtamangalo mantribhiih saha samagacche /  
 tamscabravam--"aryah, rupenaiva saha parivrttau mama svabhavah  
 / ya eva visannena hantu cintitah pata me sa muktva svametadrajyam  
 bhuya eva grahayitavyah / pitrvadamusminvayah / susrusayaiva  
 vartamahe / na hyasti pitrvadhatparam patakam' iti / bhrataram ca  
 visalavarmanamahuyoktavan--"vatsa, na subhiksah sampratam  
 pundrah te dukkhamohopahatastyaktatmano rastram no na  
 samrddhamabhidraveyuh / ato mustivadhah sasyavadho va yadotpadyate  
 tadabhiyasyasi, nadya yatra yukta' iti /  
 nagaravrddhavapyavalapisam--"alpiyasa mulyena maharham vastu mastu  
 me labhyam dharmaraksayai, tadanugunenaiva mulyenadah kriyatam'  
 iti / satahalim ca rastramukhyamahuyakhyatavan--"yo  
 'savanantasirah praharavarmanah paksa iti ninasayisitah, so  
 'pi pitari me prakrtisthi kimiti nasyeta, tattvayapi tasminsamrambho na  
 karya' iti / ta ime sarvamabhijñanikamupalabhya "sa evayam' iti  
 niscinvana vismayamanasca mam mahadevim ca prasamsanto  
 mantrabalani coddhopayanto bandhanatpitarau niskramayya svam rajyam  
 pratyapadayam / aham ca taya me dhatrya sarvamidam mamacestitam  
 rahasi pitroravagamayya praharsakasthadhirudhayostayoh  
 padamulamabhaje / abhaje ca yauvarajyalaksmya tadanujñataya /  
 prasadhita devapadavirahdukkhadurbhaganbhogannirvisanbhuyo 'sya  
 pitrsakhasya simhavarmano  
 lekhyaccandavarmanascampabhiyogamavagamya "satruvadho mitraraksa  
 cobhayamapi karaniyameva' ityalaghuna laghusamutthanena  
 sainyacakrenabhyasaram / abhavam ca  
 bhumitsvatpadalaksmissatsatkriyamahotsavanandaraseh' iti /  
 srutvaitaddevo rajavahanah sanmitamavadit--"pasyata  
 paratalpikamupadhiyuktamapi gurujanundhavyasanamuktihetutaya  
 dustamitrapramapanabhyupayataya rajyopalabdhimulataya ca  
 puskalavarthadharmavapyariradhat /  
 kim hi buddhimatprayuktam nabhyupaiti sobham' iti /  
 arthapalamukhe nidhaya snigdhadirgham drstim "acastam  
 bhavanatmiyacaritam' ityadidesa /  
 so 'pi baddhañjalirabhidadhe // dkc\_2,3 //

iti sridandinah katau dasakumaracarite upaharavarmacaritam nama

trtiya ucchvasah

start dkc 2,4:

caturthocchvasah

deva, so 'hamapyobhireva suhrdbhirekakarmormimalinemibhumivalayam  
paribhramannupasaram kadacitkasipurim varanasim / upasprsyā  
manibhanganirmalambhasi manikarnikayamavimuktesvaram  
bhagavantamandhakamathanamabhipranamya pradaksinam  
paribhramanpurusamekamayamavantamayasapari ghapivarabhyam  
bhujā•bhyā•mā•badhvamā•naparikaramavirataruditocchā•natā•mradā<sup>1</sup>•á<sup>1</sup>£á<sup>1</sup>-imadrā•ká  
am / atarkayam ca-"karkaso 'yam purusah karpanyamiva varsapi  
ksinataram caksuh, arambhasca sahasanuvadi, nunamasau  
prananihsprhah kimapi krcchram priyajanavyasanamulam  
pratipatsyate / tatprccheyamenam / asti cenmamapi ko 'pi  
sahayyadanavakasastamenamabhyupetyetyaprccham-"bhadra, samnao  
'yam sahasamavagamayati / na cedgopyamicchami srotum sokahetum' iti /  
sa mam sabahumanam nirvarnya "ko dosah, sruyatam' iti /  
kvacitkaraviratale maya saha nisannah  
kathamakarasi-"mahabhaga, so 'hamasmi purvesu kamacarah  
purnabhadro nama grhapatiputrah / prayatnasamvardhito 'pi pitra  
dai vacchandanutvarti cauryavrttirasam / athasyam  
kasipuryamaryavyasya kasyacidgrhe corayitva rupabhigrahitō  
baddhah / vadhye ca mayi mattahasti mrtyuvijayo nama himsavihari  
rajagopuoparitaladhirudhasya pasyatah kamapalanamna  
uttamamatyasya sasanajjanakantharavadvigunitaghantaravo  
mandalitalastakandam samabhyadhavat / abhipatya ca maya nibhayana  
nirbhartsitah  
parinamandarukhandasusiranupravistobhayabhujadandaghatitapr  
atimano bhitavannyavartista / bhuyasca netra jatasamrambhena  
nikamadarunairvagankusapadapatairabhimukhikrtah / mayapi  
dvigunabaddhamanyuna nirbhartsyabhihato nivrttyapadravat / atha  
mayopetya sarabhasamakrusto rustasca yanta "hanta, mrto 'si  
kuñjarapasada' iti nisitena varanena varanam  
muhurmuhurabhighnanniryanabhage kathamapi madabhimukhamakarot /  
athavocyam--"apasaratu dvikakita esah / anyah  
kascinatangaphatiraniyatam / yenamuhurtam vihrtya gacchami  
gantavyam gatim' iti / drstaiva sa mam  
rustamudgarjantamutkrantayantrnsthurajñah palayista /  
mantrina punarahamahuyabhyadhayisi--"bhadra, mrtyurevaisa  
mrtyuvijayo nama himsavihari / so 'yamapi tavattvayaivambhuta  
krtah / tadviram karmano 'smanmalimasatkimalamasi  
pratipadyasmanaryavrttya vartitum' iti / "yathajñapito 'smi' iti  
vijñapito 'yam maya mitravanmayyavartista / prstasca mayaikada  
rahasi jatavisrambhenabhasata svacaritam--"asitkusumapure rajño  
ripuñjayasya mantri dharmapalo nama visrutadhīh srutarsih /  
amusya putrah sumitro nama pitraiva samah prajñagunesu / tasyasmi

dvaimaturah kaniyanbhrataham / vesesu vilasantam mamasau  
vinayaruciravarayat / avaryadurnayascahamapasrtya dinmukhesu  
bhramanyadrchayasyam varanasyam pramadavane  
madanadamanaradhanaya nirgatyā sahasakhibhih  
kandukenanukridamanam kasibhartuscandasimhasya kanyam  
kantimatim nama cakame / kathamapi samagacche ca / atha channam ca  
viharata kumaripure sa mayasidapannasattva / kañcitsutam ca  
prasutavati / mrtajata iti so 'paviddho rahasyanirbhedabhayatparijanena  
kridasaile / sabarya ca smasanabhayasam nitah / tayaiva  
nivartamanaya nisithe rajyavidhyamaraksikapurusairabhihramya  
tarjitaya dandaparupyabhitaya nirbhinnaprayam rahasyam /  
rajajñāya nisithe 'hamakrijanagiridarigrhe  
visrabdhaprasuptastayopadarasito yathopapannarajjubaddhah  
smasanamupaniya matangodyatena krpanena prajihirsye  
niyatibalallunabandhastamasimacchidyantyajam tamanyamsca  
kamscitprahrtyapasaram / asaransca  
bhramannatavyamekadasmukhya kayapi divyakaraya saparicaraya  
kanyayopasthayipi / sa mamañjalikisalayottamsitena mukhivilolakuntalena  
murdhna pranamya maya saha vanavatadrumsya kasyapi mahatah  
pracchayasitale tale nisanna, "kasi vasu, kuto 'syagata, kasya  
hetorasya me prasidasi' iti sabhilasamabhasita maya vanmayam  
madhuvarsamavarsat-"arya, nathasya yaksanam manibhadrasyasmī  
duhita taravali nama / saham kadacidagastyapatnim lopamudram  
namaskrtyapavartamana malayagireh paretavase varanasyah kamapi  
darakam rudantamadraksam / adaya cainam tivrasnehanmamapitroh  
samnidhimanisam / anaipicca me pita devasyalakesvarasyasthanim /  
athahamahuyajñapta hasasakhenā, "bale bale 'sminkidsaste  
bhavah' iti / "aurasa ivasminvatse vatsalata' iti maya vijñapitah  
"satyamaha varaki' iti tanmulamatimahatim kathamakarot /  
tatrāitavanmayavagatam "tvam kila saunakah sudrakah  
kamapalascabhinnah / bandhumati vinayavati kantimati cabhinna /  
vedimatyaryadasi somadevi vaikaiva / hamsavali surasena sulocana  
cananya / nandini rangapatakendrasena caprthagbhuta / ya kila  
saunakavasthayamagnisaksikamatmasatkṛta gopakanya saiva  
kilyadasi punascadya taravalityabhuvam / balasca  
kilasudrakavasthe tvayyaryadasyavasthayam mayyudabhut / avardhyata ca  
vinayavatya snehavasana / sa tu tasyam  
kantimatyavasthayamadyodabhut / evamanekamrtyumukhaparibhrastam  
daiavanmayopalabdhām tamedakapingadesadvane tapasyato rajahamsasya  
devyai vasumatyai tatsutasya bhavacakravartino rajavahanasya  
paricaryartham samarpya gurubhirabhyanujñata  
krtantayogatkrtantamukhabhrastasya te  
padapadmasusrarthamagatasmi' iti / srutva  
tamanekajanmaramanimasakrdaslisya harsasrumukho muhurmuहु  
santvayitva tatprabhavadarsite mahati mandire 'harnisam  
bhumidurlabhanbhogananabhuvam / dvitrani dananyatikramya  
mattakasinim tamavadisam-"priye, pratyapakṛtya

matpranadgohinascandasimhasya  
vairaniryatanasukhamanububhusami' iti taya sasmitamabhihitam-"ehi kanta,  
kantimatidarsanaya nayami tvam' iti / sthiter'dharatre rajño  
vasagrhaniye / tatastacchirobhagavartinimadayasiyastim  
prabodhyainam prasphurantamabravam--"ahamasmi bhavajjamata /  
bhavadanumatya vina tava kanyabhimarsi / tamaparadhamanuvrttya  
pramarstumagatah' iti / so 'tibhitomamabhipranamyaha-"ahameva  
mudho 'paraddhah yastava duhitrsamsarganugrahino grahagrasta  
ivotkrantasima bhavadadhinam' ityavadit / athaparedyuh  
praktindalam samnipatyā vidhivadatmajayah panimagrahayat /  
asravayacca tanayavartam taravali kantimatyai,  
somadevisulocanendrasenabhyasca purvajativrttantam / itthamaham  
mantripadapadesam yauvarajyamanubhavanviharami vilasinibhih' iti / sa  
evam madrse 'pi jantau paricaryanubandhi bandhurekah  
sarvabhutanamalasakena svargate svasure, jyayasi jantau  
paricaryanubandhi bandhurekah sarvabhutanamalasakena svargate svasure,  
jyayasi ca syale candaghosanamni strisvatiprasangatprageva  
ksayaksinayusi, pañcavarsadesiyam sihaghosanamanam  
paisunyavadinam durmantrinah katicidasannantarangabhutah /  
taih kilasavitthamagrahyata-"prasanyaiva svasa tavamuna bhujangena  
samgrhita / punah prasupte rajani prahartumadyutasirasit /  
tenasmai talksanapravrdhdhena bhityanuniya datta kanya / tam ca  
devajyestham candaghosam visena hatva balo 'yamasamartha  
iti tvamadyapi praktivisrambhanayopekstah / ksinoti ca pura  
sa krtaghno bhavantam / tamevantakapuramabhigamayitum yatasva' iti / sa  
tatha dusito 'pi yaksinibhayannamusminpapamacaritumasakat /  
esu kila divasesvayathapurvamakrtau kantimatyah samupalaksya  
rajamahisi sulaksana nama sapranayamaprcchat-"devi,  
nahamayathatathyena vipralambhaniya / kathaya tathyam  
kenedamayathapurvamananaravinde tavaisu vasaresu' iti / sa  
tvavadit-"bhadre, smarasi kimadyapyayathatathyena kiñcinmayoktapurvam /  
sakhi me taravali sapatni ca kimapi kalusitasaya rahasi bhartra  
madgotrapadista pranayamapyupeksya  
pranamyamanapyasmabhirupodhamatsara pravasat / avasidati ca nah  
patih / ato me daurmanatyam' iti / tatprayenaikante sulaksanaya  
kantaya kathitam / "athasau nirbhayo 'dya  
priyatamavirahapandubhiravayairghairyastambhitasruparyakulena  
caksusosmasvasasositabhirivanatipesalabhirvagbhirviyogam  
darsyantam, kathamapi rajakule karyani karayantam,  
purvasamketitaih purusairabhiGRAHYABANDHAYAT / tasya kila sthane  
sthane dosanuddhosya tathodddharaniye caksusi yatha  
tanmulamevasya maranam bhavet' iti / ato 'traikante yathestamasru  
muktva tasya sadhoh purah prananamoktukamo badhnami parikaram' iti /  
mayapi tatpitrvyasanamakarnya paryasruna so 'bhihitah-"saumya,  
kim tava gopayitva / yastasya suto yaksakanyaya devasya rajavahanasya  
padasusrusartham devya vasumatya hastanyasah krtah so  
'hamasmi / saksyami sahasramapi subhatanamudayudhanam hatva

pitarāṃ mocayitum / api tu saṃkule yadi kascitpatayettadange  
sastrīkaṃ sarva eva me yatno bhasmani hutamiva bhavet' iti /  
anavasitavacana eva mayi mahanasivisah  
prakaraṇāṃdhrenodairayacchirah / tamaham  
mantrausadhabalenabhigṛhya purnabhadramabravam-"bhadrā, siddham naḥ  
samihitam / anena tatamalakṣyaṃ saṃkule yadrccchaya patitena  
nama dāmsayitva tathā viśam stambhavevam yathā mṛta ityudasyeta  
/ tvaya tu muktasadhvasena mata me bodhayitavya-" ya yaksya vane  
devya vasumatya hastarpito yusmatsunūh so 'nupṛtāh  
pituravastham madupalabhya buddhibaladitthamacarisyati / tvaya tu  
muktatrasaya rājñe presaniyam-"esa khalu ksatradharmo  
yadbandhurabandhurva dustah sa nirapeksam nirgrahya iti /  
stridharmascaisa yadadustasya dustasya va bharturgatirgantavyeti /  
tadahamamunaiḥ saha citagnimarokṣyami / yuvatijanānukūlah pascimo  
vidhiranujñātavyah' iti / sa eva nivedito niyatamanujñāsyati / tataḥ  
svamevagaramaniya kandaṭṭiparīkṣipte viviktodderse  
darbhasastaranamadhisayya svayam kṛtanūmaranamandanaya tvaya  
ca tatra saṃnidheyam / aham ca bahyakaksagatastvaya pravesayisyē /  
tataḥ pitaramujjivya tadabhirucitenabhyupayena cestisyamahe' iti /  
sa "tathā' iti hrstatarasturnamagamat / aham tu ghoṣanasthane  
cīṅcavṛksam ghanataravīpulasakhamarūhya gudhatanuratiṣṭham /  
arudhasca loko yathayathamuccaisthanani / uccavacaprālapah  
prastutah / tavanme pitaram taskaramiva pascadbaddhabhujamuddhuradhvani  
mahajānanuyatamaniya madabhyasa eva sthāpayitva  
matangastrirāghosayat-"esa mantri kamapalo rājyalobhadbhartaram  
candasimham, yuvarajam candāghosam ca viśannenopamsu  
hatva punardevo 'pi simhāghosah purnayāvāna  
ityamusminpapamacarīṣyaṃ viśvasadrahasyabhūmau punaramatyam  
sivanagamahūya sthūnamangaravarsam ca rājavadhayopajāpya taiḥ  
svamībhaktya vivṛtaguhyo rājyakamukasyasya  
brahmanasyandhatamasapraveso nyayya iti  
pranvivakavyadaksyuddharanaya niyate / punaranyo 'pi yadi  
syadanyayavṛttistamasyevameva yatharhena dandena yojayisyati  
devah' iti / śrutvaitadbhaddhakalakale mahajāne piturange  
pradīptasirasamasivisaṃ vyakṣipam / aham ca bhito namavaplutya  
tatraiva janādanulīnah kruddhvayaladastasya tatasya  
vihitajīvarakṣo viśakṣanadastambhayam / apataccaṣa bhūmau  
mṛtakalpah / prālapam ca "satyamidam rājavamanīnam daivo  
danda eva sprsatīti / yadayamaksibhyam vinavanīpena  
cikirsitah, pranāireva vīyojito vidhina' iti / maduktam ca  
kecidanvamanānta, apare punarṇinīnduh / darvikarastu tamapi candalam  
dastva rudhatrasadrūtalokadattamargah pradṛavat / atha madamba  
purnabhadrabodhitārtha tadrse 'pi vyaśane nativihvala  
kulaparijānanuyata padbhyameva dhīramagatyā  
matpituruttamāngamutsāṅgena dhārayantyaśitva rājñe samadīsat-"esa  
me patistavapakarta na veti daivameva jānati / na me 'nayasti cintaya  
phalam / asya tu paṇigrahakasya gatiṃ manānuprapadyamāna bhavatkulam

kalankayeyam' ato 'numantumarhasi bhartra saha citadhirohanaya mam' iti  
/ srutva caitatpritiyuktah samadiksatsitisvarah-"kriyatam  
kulocitah samskarah / utsavo ttaram ca pascimam  
vidhisamskaramanubhavatu me bhaginipatih' iti candale tu  
matpratisiddhasakalamantravadiprayase samsthite "kamapalo 'pi  
kaladasta eva' iti svabhavanopanayanamamusya svamahatmyaprakasanaya  
mahipatiranvamamsta / anitasca pita me viviktayam bhumau  
darbhasayyamadhisayya sthito 'bhut / atha madamba  
maranamandanamanusthaya sakarunam sakhiramantrya,  
muhurabhipranamya bhava nadevata yatnanivaritaparijanakrandita piturme  
sayanasthanamekakini praviksata / tatra ca purvameva  
purnabhadropasthapitena ca maya vainateyatam gatena nirvisikrtam  
bhartaramaiksata / hrstatama patyuh padayoh paryasrumukhi  
pranipatyam mam ca muhurmujuh prasnutastani parisvajya  
saharsabaspagadgadamadagadat-"putra, yo 'si jatamatrah papaya maya  
parityaktah, sa kimarthamevam mamatinirghnamanugrhnasi /  
athavaipaniraparadha eva te jagayita / yuktamasya pratyayanamantakananat  
/ krura khalu taravali ya tvasupalabhyapi tattvatah kuberadasamarpya  
mahyamarpitavati devyai vasumatyai saiva va sadrsakarini / nahi  
tadrsadbhagyaservina madrso jano 'lpapunyastavarhati  
kalapralapamrtani karnabhyam patum / ehi, parisvajasva' iti  
bhuyobhuyah sirasi jighranyankamaropayanti, taravalim  
garhayantyalingayantyasrubhirabhisiñcati  
cotkampitangayastiranyadrsiva ksanamajanista /  
janayitapime narakadiva svargam,  
tadrsadavyasanattathabutamabhyudayamarudhah purnabhadrena  
vistarena yathava-ttantamavedito bhagavato maghavato 'pi  
bhagyavantamatmanamajiganat / managiva ca matsambandhamakhyaya  
harpavismitatmanoh pitrorakathayam-"ajñāpayatam kadya nah  
pratapattih' iti / pita me prabravit-"vatsa,  
grhamevedamasmediyativilaparakarabalayamaksayyanudhasthanam /  
alanghyatama ca guptih / upakrtascamayatibahavah santi samantah  
/ prakrtayasca bhuyasyo na me vyasanamanurudhyante / subhatanam  
canekasahasramastyeva samuhrtputrādaram / ato 'traiva katapayanyahani  
sthitva bahyabhyantarangankopanutpadayisyamah / kupitamsañca  
samgrhya protsahyasya prakrtyamitranutthapya sahajamsca  
dvisah, durdantamenamucchetsyamah' iti / "ko dosah, tathastu' iti  
tatasya matamanvamamsi / tathasmasu pratividhaya tisthatsu rajapi  
vijñāpitodanto jatanutapah parapramikanprayoganprayah prayunka  
/ te casmabhīh pratyahamanyanta / asminnevavakasa  
purnabhadramukhacca rajñāh sayyasthanamavagasya tadaiva  
svodavasitabhittikonadarabhyoragasyena surangamakarsam / gata ca  
sa bhumisvargakalpamanalpakanyakajanam kamapyuddesam / avyathista ca  
drstaiva sa mam narijanah / tatra kacidindukaleva svalavanyena  
rasatalandhakaramnahnuvana vighrahiniva devi  
visvambharahharagrhinivasuravijayayavatirna, patalamagata  
grhiniva bhagavatah kusumadhanvanah

gatalaksmirivanekadurnrpadarsanapariharaya mahivivaram  
pravista, nistaptakanakaputrikevavadatakantih kanyaka,  
candalateva malayamarutena, maddarsanenodrakampatra / tatha bhute ca  
tasminnanganasamaje, kusumiteva kasayastih, pandusirasijña  
nyavigakaciccaranayorme nipatya  
trasadinamabruta-"diyatamabhayadanamasma ananyasaranaya strijanaya  
/ kimasi devakumaro danujayuddhatrsnaya rasatalamviviksuh /  
ajñāpayako 'si / kasya hetoragato 'si' iti / satu maya  
pratyavadi--"sudatyah, masma bhavatyo bhaisuh / ahamasmi  
dvijativrsatkamapaladdevyam kantimatyamutpannor'tha palo nama /  
satyarthe nijagrhanrpragrham surangayopasarasannihantare vo  
drstavān / kathayata ka stha yuyam / kathamiha nivasatha' iti /  
sodañjalirudiritavati-"bhartrdaraka, bhagyavatyō vayam,  
yastvamebhireva caksurbhiranaghamadraksma / sruyatam /  
yastavamatamahascanaadasihah, tenasyam devyam lilavatayam  
candaghosah kantimatityapatyadvayamudapadi / candaghopastu  
yuvarajo 'tyasangadanganasu rajayaksmāna  
suraksayamagadantarvartnyam devyamacaravatyam / amuya ceyam  
manikarnika nama kanya prasrta / atha prasavavedanaya  
muktajivitacaravati patyurantikamagamat / atha devascandasiho  
mamahuyopahvare samajñāpayat-"rddhimati, kanyakeyam  
kalyanalaksana / tamimam malavendranandanaya darsasaraya  
vidhivadvardhayitva ditsami / bibhemi ca kantimatibrttantadarabhya  
kanyakanam prakasavasthapanat / ata iyamarativayasanaya karite  
mahati bhumigrhe  
krtrimasailagarbhotkirnananamanaadapapreksagrhe  
pracuraparibarhaya bhavatyā samvardhyatam / astyatira bhogyavastu  
varpasatenapyaksayam' iti / sa tathoktva nijavasagrhasya  
dvyangulabhittavardhpadam kiskuviskambhamuddhrtya tenaiva  
dvarena tthanabhidamasmanavivisat / iha ca no vasantinam  
dvadasasamah samatyayuh / iyam ca vatsa tarunibuta / na  
cadyapi smarati raja / kamamiyam pitamahena darpasaraya  
samkagalpita / tvadambaya kantimatya ceyam garbhasthaiva dyrtajita  
svamatratavaiva jayatvena samakalpyata / "tadatra praptarupam  
cintyatam kumarenaiva' iti / tam punaravocam-"adyaiva rajagrhe  
kimapi karyam sadhayitva pratinivrto yusmasu yatharham  
pratipatsye' iti / tenaiva dipadarsitabilapathena gatva sthiter'dharatre  
tadardhpadam pratyuddhrtya vasagrham pravisto visrabdhasuptam  
sihaghosam jivagrahamagrahisam / akrsya ca tamahimivahisatruh  
sphurantamamunaiva bhittirandhrapathena strainasamnidhimanaisam / aniya  
ca  
svabhavanamayasanigadasamditacaranayugalamavanamitamalinavanamasrubahu  
laraktacaksusamekante janayitroradarsayam / akathayam ca bilakatham /  
atha pitarau prahrstatarau tam nikrstasayam nisamya bandhane  
niyamya tasya darikaya yatharhena karmana mam  
panimagrahayetam / anathakam ca tadrajyamasmadayattameva jatam /  
praktikopabhayattu manmatra mumuksito 'pi na mukta eva

simhaghosah /  
tathasthitasca vayamangarajah simhavarma devapadanam  
bhaktimankrtakarma cetyamitrabhiyuktamenamabhyasarama /  
abhuvam ca bhavatpadapankajarajo 'nugrahyah sa cedanim  
bhavaccaranapranamaprayascittamanutisthatu  
sarvaduscaritaksalanamanaryah simhaghosah' ityarthapalah  
prañjalih pranama /  
devo 'pi rajavahanah "bahu parakrantam /  
bahupayukta ca buddhih, muktabandhaste svasurah pasyatu mam'  
ityabhidhaya bhuyah pramatimeva pasyanpritismerah "prastuyatam  
tavadatmiyam caritam' ityajñapayat // dkc\_2,4 //

iti sridandinah krtau dasakumaracariter'thpalacaritam nama  
caturtha ucchvasah

start dkc 2,5:

pañcamocchvasah

so 'pi pranamya vijñapayamasa-"deva devasyanvesanayadiksu  
bhramannabhrankapasyapi vindhyaparsvarudhasya vanaspateradhah,  
parinatapatangabalapallavavatamsite pascimadiganganamukhe  
palvalambhasyupaspupasprsyopasaya samdhyam, tamahsamikrtesu  
nimnonnatesugantumaksamah ksamatale kisalayaruparacayya sayyam  
sisayisamanah, sirasi kurvannañjalim, "yasminvanaspatau vasati  
devata saiva ma saranamastu sararucakracarabhisanyam  
sarvagalasyamasarvarandhakarapuradhmatagabhiragahvarayamasyam  
mahatavyamekakasya prasuptasya' ityupadhaya vamabhujamasayisi /  
tatah ksanadevavanidurlabhena sparsenasukhayisata kimapi  
gatrani, ahladayisatendriyani, abhyamanayista cantaratma,  
visesatasca hrsitastanuruhah, paryasphuranme daksinabhujah /  
"kathamnvidam' iti mandamandanunmisannuparyacchacandratapacchedakalpam  
suklamsukavitanamaiksisi / vamatascalitadrstih samaya  
saudhabhittim  
citrastarayanasyainamativisrabdhaprasupatamanganajanamalaksayam /  
daksinato dattacaksuragalitastanamsukam,  
amrtaphenapatalapandurasyanasayanim,  
adivarahadamstramsujalalagnam,  
amsasrastadugdhasagaradukulottariyam, bhayasadhvasamurcchitamiva  
dharanim,  
arunadharakiranabalakisalayalasyahetubhirananaravindaparimalodvahibhi  
rnihsvasamatarisvabhirisvareksanadahanadagdhm  
sphulingasesamanangamiva samdhuksyantim,  
antahsuptasatupadamambujamiva  
jatindramamilitalocanendivaramananam dadhanam,  
airavatamadavalepalunapavidhamiva  
nandanavanakalpavrksaratnavallarim kamapi tarunimalokayam /  
atarkayam ca--"ka gata sa mahatavi, kuta  
idamurdhvandasamputollekhi saktidhvajasikharasulotsedham

saudhamagatam, kva ca tadaranyasthalisamastirnam pallavasayanam,  
kutastyam cedamindugabhastisambharabhasuram  
hamsatuladukulasayanam, esa ca ko nu  
sitarasmikiranarajjudolaparibhrastamurcchita ivapsarogarah  
svairasuptah sundarijanah, ka ceyam devivaravindahasta  
saradasasankamandalamaladukalottaracchadamadhisete sayanatalam /  
na tavadesa devayosa, yato mandamandamindukiranaih samvahyamana  
kamaliniva samkucati / bhagnavrntacyutarasabindusabalitam  
pakapandu cutaphalamivodbhinnasvedarekham  
gandasthalamalaksyate, abhinavayauvanavidahanirbharosmani  
kucate vaivarnyamupaiti vanakam / vasasi ca paribhoganurupam  
dhusarimanamadarsayatah, tadesa manusyeva / distya  
canucchistayauvana, yatah saukumaryamagatah santo 'pi samhata  
ivavayavah, prasnigdhatamapi pandutanuvaddheva dehacchaviih,  
smarapidanabhijñataya nativisadarago mukhe,  
vidrumadyutiradharamanichah anatyapurnamaraktamulam  
campakakunmaladalamiva kathoram kapolatalam,  
ananganapatamuktasankam ca visrabdhamadhuram supyate, na  
caitadvaksahsthalam nirdayavimardavistaritamukhastanayugalam, asti  
canatikrantasistamaryadacetaso mamasyamasaktih /  
asattyanurupam punaraslista yadi, spastamartaravenaiva saha  
nidram moksyati / athaham na saksyami canupaslisya sayitum /  
ato yadbhavi tadbhavatu / "bhagyamatra pariksisye" iti  
spastasprstameva kimapyavidddharagasadhvattamlaksasuptah  
sthito 'smi / sapa kimasyutkampina romodbedavata vamaparsvena  
sukhayamanena mandamandajrmbhikarambhamantharangi,  
tvangadagrapaksmanoscaksusoralasatantatarakenanatikvanidraka  
say itapangaparabhagena yugalenasadunmisanti,  
trasavismayaharsaragasankavilasavibhramavyavahitani  
vridantarani kani kanyapi kamenadbhutanubhavenavasthantarani  
karyamana, parijanaprabodhanodyatam giram kamavegaparavasam  
hrdayamangani ca sadhvasayasasambadhyamanasvedapulakani  
kathankathamapi nigrhya, sasprhena madhurakunitatribhagena  
mandamandapracaritena caksusa madangani nirvarnya,  
durotsarpitapurvakayapi tasminneva sayane sacakitamasayista /  
ajanista me ragavistacetaso 'pi kimapi nidra /  
punarananukulasparsaduhkhayattagatrah prabudhye / prabuddhasya ca save  
me mahatavi, tadeva tarutalam, sa eva patrastarah mamabhut /  
vibhavari ca vyayasit / abhuca me manasi kimayam svapnah kim  
vipralambho va, kimiyamasuri daivi va kapi maya / yadbhavi tadbhavatu  
/ nahamidam tattvato navabudhyamoksyami bhumisayyam /  
yavadayuratradyayai devatayai pratisayito bhavami' iti  
niscitamamatirastham / athavirbhuya kapi  
ravikarabhitaptakuvalayadamantantangayastih,  
klistanivasanottariya, niralaktakaruksapatalena  
nihsvasosmajarjaritatvisa dantacchadena vamantiva  
kapiladhmadhumram virahanalam,

anavaratasaliladharavisarjanadrudhiravasesamiva lohitataram  
dvitayamaksnorudvahanti,  
kulacaritrandhanapasavibhramenaikavenibhutena kesapasena,  
nilamsukaciracudikaparivrtta pativratapatakeva samcaranti,  
ksamaksmapi devatanubhavadanatiksinarvarmaavakasa  
simantini, pranipatantam mam praharsetkampitena  
bhujalatadvayenotthapya putravatparisvajya sirasyupaghraya vatsalyamiva  
stanayugaleña stanyacchalatpraksaranti, sisirenasruna  
nirudvakanthi snehagadgadā vyaharsit--"vatsa, yadi vah  
kathitavati magadharajamahisi vasumati mama haste valamarthapalam  
nidhaya katham ca kañcidatmabhartrputrasakhijananubaddham  
rajarajapravartitam krtvantardhanamagadatmaja manbhadrasyeti'  
sahamasmi vo janani / piturvo dharmapalasunoh sumantranujasya  
kamapalasya padamulanniskaranakopakalusitasaya  
prosyanusayavidhura svapne kenapi raksorupenopetya  
saptasmi--"candikayam tvayivarsamatram vasami  
pravasaduhkhaya' iti vruvataivahamavista prabudhye / gatam ca  
tadvarsam varasahasradirgham / atitayam tu yaminyam  
devadevasya tryambakasya sravastyamutsavasamajamanubhuya bandhujanam ca  
sthanasthanebhyah samnipatitamabhisamiksya muktasapapatyuh  
parsvamabhisaramiti prasthitayameva mayi, tvamatrabhyupetya "pratipanno  
'smisaranamihatyam devatam' iti prasupto 'si / evam  
sapatdukhavistaya tu maya tada na tattvatah paricchinnō bhavan  
api tu saranagatastvaviralapramadayamasyam mahatavyamayuktam  
parityajya gantumiti maya tvamapi svapannevasi nitah / pratyasanne ca  
tasmindevagrhe punaracintayam--"kathamihā tarunenāna saha samajam  
gamisyami' iti / atha rajñah sravastisvarasya yatharthanamno  
dharmavardhanasya kanyam navamalikam gharmakalāsubhage  
kanyapuravimanaharmyatala visalakomalatalam sayyatalamadhisayanam  
yadrachayopalabhya "distyeyam supta, pariñāscā gadhanidrah /  
setamayamatra muhurtamatram brahmanakumaro yavatkrakrtya  
nivarteya' iti tvam tatra sayayitva tamuddesamagamam / drstva  
cotsavasriyam, nirvisya ca svajanadarsanasukhamabhivadya ca  
tribhuvanēsvaramatmalikaparatyakalanoparudhasadhvasam ca  
namaskrtya bhaktipranatahrdayam bhagavatimbikam, taya giriduhitra  
devya sasmitam ayi bhadre, ma bhaisih / bhavedanim  
bhartrsvagamini / gataste sapah' ityanugrhitā sadya eva  
pratyapannamahima pratiniivrttya drstvaiva tvam  
yathavadabhyajanam--"katham matsuta evayam vatsasyarthapalasya  
pranabhutah sakha pramatiriti papaya  
mayasminnajñānadaudasinyamacaritam / api cayamasyamasaktabhavah /  
kanya cainam kamayate / yuvanam / ubhau cemaū laksasuptau trapaya  
sadhvasena vanyonyamatmanam na vivrvate / gantavyam ca maya /  
kamaghratayapyanaya kanyaya rahasyaraksanaya na samabhasitah  
sakhijanaḥ parijano va / nayami tavatkumaram / punarapimamartham  
labdhalakso yathopapannairupayaiḥ sadhayisyati' iti  
matprabhavaprasvapitam bhavantametadeva patrasayanam pratyanaism /

evamidam vrttam / "esa caham pituste padamulam pratyupasarpeyam'  
iti prañjalim mam bhuyobhuyah parisvajya sirasyupaghaya  
kapalayoscumbitva snehavihvalagatasit / aham ca pañcabanavasyah  
sravastimabhyavartisi / marge ca mahati nigame naigamanam  
tamracudanuddhakolahalo mahanasit / aham ca tatra samnihitah  
kiñcidasmesi / samnidhinisannastu me vrddhavitah ko 'pi  
brahmanacha sanakaih smatahatemaprechat / avravam ca-"kathamiva  
narikelajateh pracyavatakukkutasya praticyavatah  
purusairasamaksyi balakajatistamracudo balapramanadhikasyaivam  
prativisrstah' iti / so 'pi tajjñah"kimajñairebhirvyutpaditaih /  
tusnimassva'ityupahastikayastambulam karpurasahitamuddhrtya  
mahyam dattva citrah katha kathayanksanamatisthat / prayudhyata  
catisamrabdhamanupraharapravrttasvapaksamuktakanthiravaravam  
vihangamadvayam / jitascasau praticyavatakukkutah / so 'pi  
vitah svavatakukkutavijayahrstah, mayi vayoviruddham  
sakhyaupetya tadahareva svagrhe snanabhojanadi karayitvottareduh  
ksavastim prati yantam mamanugamya "smartavyo 'smi satyathe' iti  
mitravadvirjya pratyayasit / aham ca gatva sravastimadhvasranto  
bahmodyane latamandape sayito 'smi / hamsaravaprabodhitascotthaya  
kamapi kvanitanupuramukharabhyam caranabhyam  
madantikamupasantim yuvatimadraksam / sa tvagatya svahastavartini  
citrapate likhitam matsadrsam kamapi pumrupam mam ca  
paryayena nirvarnayanti savismayam savitarkam sahasam ca  
ksanamavatisthat / mayapi tatra citrapate matsadrsyam  
pasyata taddrsticestitanakasmikam manyamanena "nanu  
sarvasadharano 'yamramaniyah punyaramabhumi bhagah / kimiti  
cirasthitikleso 'nubhuyate / nanupavestavyam' ityabhihita sa sasmitam  
"anugrhitasmi' iti nyapidat / samkatha ca desavartanuviddha  
kacanavayorabhut / kathasamsrita ca sa "desatithirasi / drsyante  
ca te 'dhvasrantaniva gatrani / yadi na doso madgrhe 'dya  
visramitumanugraha kriyatam' ityasamsat / aham ca "ayi mugdhe, naisa  
dosah, guna eva' iti tadanumargagami tadgrhagato rajarhena  
snanabhojanadinopacaritah, sukham nisanno rahasi  
paryaprechyeh-mahabhaga, digantarani bhramata kaccidasti  
kiñcidadbhutam bhavatopalabdham' iti / mamabhavanmanasi  
"mahadidamasaspadam / esa khalu  
nikhilaparijanasambadhasamlaksitayah sakhi rajadarikayah /  
citrapate casminnapi tadupari viracitasitavitanam harmyatalam, tadgatam  
ca prakamavistiram saradabhrapatalapanduram sayanam,  
tadadhisayini ca nidralidhalocana mamaiveyam pratikrtih ato  
nunamanangena sapi rajakanya tavatim bhumimaropita /  
yasyamasahyamadanajvaravyathitonmadita sati  
sakhinarbandhaprstavikriyanimitta caturyenaitadrupanirmanenaiva  
samarthamuttaram dattavati / rupasamvadacca samsayadanaya  
prsto bhindyamasyah samsayam yathanubhavakathanena' iti  
jataniscayo 'bravam-"bhadre, dehi citrapatam' iti / sa tvarpitavati  
maddhaste / punastamadaya tamapi vyajasuptamullasanmadanaragavihvalam

vallabham tattraivabhillikhya "kacidevambhuta yuvatiridsasya  
pumsah parsvasayinyaranyaniprasuptena mayopalabdha / kilaisa  
svapnah' ityalapam ca / hrstaya tu taya vistaratah  
prstah sarvameva vrttantamakathayam / asau ca sakhya  
mannimittanyavasthantaranyavarnayat / tadakarnya ca yadi tatra  
sakhya madanugrahonmukham manasam / gamaya kanicidahani / kamapi  
kanyapure nirasankanivasakaranamupayamaracayyagamisyami' iti  
kathañcidenamabhyupagamayya gatva tadeva kharvatam vrddhavitena  
samagamsi / sasambhramam so 'pi visramayya tathaiva snanabhajanadi  
karayitva rahasyapreccham-"arya, kasya heteracirenaivapratyagato 'si' /  
pratyavadisamenam-"sthana evahamaryenasmi prstah / sruyatam  
/ asti hi sravastinama nagari / tasyah patirapara iva dharmaputro  
dharmavardhano nama raja / tasya duhita, pratyadesa iva sriyah,  
prana iva kusumadhanvanah saukumaryavidambitanavamalika,  
navamalika nama kanyaka / sa maya samapattidrsta  
kamanaracapanktimiva kataksamalam mama marmani vyakirat /  
tacchalyoddharanaksamasca dhanvantarisadrsastvadrte netaro 'sti  
vaidya iti pratyagato 'smi / tatprasida kañcidupayamacaritam / ayamaham  
parivartitastrivesaste kanya nama bhavyam / anugasca maya  
tvamupagamya dharmasanagatam dharmavardhanam vaksyasi--"mameyamekaiva  
duhita / jatamatrayam tvasyam jananyasyah samsthita / mata ca  
pita ca bhutvahameva vyavardhayam / etadarthameva vidyamayam  
sulkamarjitum gato 'budavantinarimajjayinimasmadvaivahyakulajah ko  
'pi vipradarakah / tasmai ceyamanumata datumitarasmai na yogya /  
tarunibhuta ceyam / sa ca vilambitah / tena tamaniya panimasya  
grahayitva tasmin nyastabharah samnyasisye / durabhiraksataya tu  
duhitnam muktasaisavanam, visesatascamatrkanam, iha  
devam matrpitrsthaniyam prajanamapannasaranamagato 'smi /  
yadi vrddham brahmanamadhitinamatimatithim ca mamanugrahyapakse  
ganayatyadirajacaritadhuyo devah, saisa  
bhavadbhujatarucchayamakhanditacaritra tavadadhyastam  
yavadasyah panigrahakamanayeyam' iti / sa evamukto  
niyatamabhimanyamanah svaduhitsamnidhau mam vasayisyati /  
gatastu bhavanagamini masi phalgune phalgunisuttarasu  
rajantahpurajanasya tirthayatrotsavo bhavisyati /  
tirthasthanatpracyam disigorutantaramatikramya,  
vaniravalayamadhyavartini karttikeyagrhe karatalagatena  
suklambarayugalena sthasyasi / sa khalvahamanabhisanka evaitavantam  
kalam sahabhivihrtaya rajakanyaya bhuyastasminnutsave gangambhasi  
viharaviharavyakule kanyakasamajemagnopasrtastvadabhyasa  
evonmanksyami / pinastvadupahrte vasasi  
paridhayapanitadarikaveso jamata nama bhutva tvamevanugaccheyam  
/ nrpatmaja tu mamitastato 'nvisyanasadayanti "taya vina na  
bhoksy'e' iti rudantyevarodhane sthasyati / tanmule ca mahati kolahale,  
krandatsu parijanesu, rudatsu sakhijanesu, socatsu pauraanesu,  
kinkartavyatamudhe samatye parthive, tvamasthanimetya mam  
sthapayitva vaksyasi-"deva, sa esa me jamata tavarhati

sribhujaradhanam / adhiti catursvamnayesu, grhiti  
satsvangesu, anviksikivicaksanah,  
catuhsastikalagamaprayogacaturah, visesena  
gajarathaturangantravit, isvasanastrakarmani gadayuddhe ca  
nirupamah, puranetihasakusalah, karta  
kavyanatakakhyayikanam, vetta sopanisador'thasastrasya, nirmatsaro  
gunesu, visrambhi suhrtsu, saklah, samvibhagasilah,  
srutadharah, gatasmayasca / nasya dosamaniysamapyupalabhe / na  
ca gunesvavidyamanam / tanmadrasya brahmanamatrasya na labhya eva  
sambandhi / duhitaramasmai samarpya bardhakocitamantyamasramam  
samkrameyam, yadi devah sadhu manyate' iti / sa idamakarnya  
vaivarnyakrañtavakra paramupeto vilaksyamarapsyate  
'nunsetumanyatadisamkirtanenañtrabhavantam manñribhih saha / tvam tu  
tesamadattasrotro muktakantham ruditva cirasya  
bappakunthakanthah kasthanyahrtyagnim samdhuksya  
rajamandiradvare citadhirohanayopakramisyase / sa tavadeva  
tvatpadayornipatya samatyo narapatiranunairthaistvamupacchandya  
duhitaram mahyam dattva madyogyatasamaradhitah samastameva  
rajyabharam mayi samarpisyati / so 'yamabhyupayo 'nustheyo yadi  
tubhyam rocate' iti / so 'pi  
paturvitanamagranirasakrdabhyastakapataprapañcah  
pañcalasarma yathoktamabhyadhikam ca nipunamupakrantavan / asicca  
mama samihitanamahinakalasiddhih /  
anvabhavam ca madhukara iva navamalikamardrasumanasam /  
asya rajñah simhavarmanah sahayyadanam  
suhrtsamketabhumigamanamityubhayamapeksya sarvabalasamdohena  
campamimamupagato daivaddevadarsanasukhamanubhavami' iti /  
srutvaitatapramaticaritam smitamukulitamukhanalinalah  
vilasaprayamurjitam, mrduprayam cestitam, ista esa margah  
prajñavatam /  
'athedanimatrabhavanpravisatu' iti mitraguptamaiksata ksitisaputrah  
// dkc\_2,5 //

iti sridandinah krtau dasakumaracaritam nama pañcama  
ucchvasah

start dkc 2,6:

sasthocchvasah

so 'pyacacakse-deva, so 'hamapi suhrtsadharanabhramanakaranah  
suhmesu damalipthavayasya nagarasya bahmodyane  
mahantamutsavasamajamalokayam / tatra kvacidatimuktakalatamandape  
kamapi vinavadenatmanam vinodayantamutkanthitam  
yuvanamadramsam / apraksam ca-"bhadrā, ko namayamutsavah,  
kimartham va samarabdah, "kena va nimittenotsavamanadrtyaikante  
bhavanutkanthita iva parivadividvitiyastithati' iti / so  
'bhyadhata-"saumya, suhyapatistungadhanvanamanapatyah  
parthitavanamusminnyatane vismrtavindhyavasara gam vasantya

vindhyaśvinyah padamuladapatyadvayam' / anaya ca kilasmai  
pratisayitaya svapne samadistam-"samutpatsyate tavaikah putrah,  
janisyate caika duhita / sa tu tasyah panigrahakamanujivisyati /  
sa tu saptamadvarsadarabhyaparinyanatpratimasam krttikasu  
kandukanrtyena gunavadbhartrlabhaya mam samaradhayatu / yam  
cabhilasetsamusmai deya / sa cotsavah kandukotsavanamastu' iti /  
tato 'lpiyasa kalena rajñah priyamahisi medini namaikam  
putramasuta / samutpanna caika duhita / sadya nama kanya kandukavati  
somapidam devim kandukaviharenaradhayisyati / tasyastu sakhi  
candrasena nama dhatreyika mama priyasit / sa caisu divasesu  
rajaputrena bhimadhanvana balavadanuruddha / tadahamutkanthito  
manmathasarasalyaduh khodvignacetah kalena vinaravematmanam  
kiñcidasvasayanviviktamadhyase' iti / asminneva ca ksane kimapi  
nupurakvanitamupatisthat / agata ca kacidangana drstaiva sa  
enamutphulladrstirutthayopagudhakanthasca taya  
tatraivopavisat / asamsacca-"saisa me pranasama, yadviraho dahana  
iva dahati mam / idam ca me jivitamapaharata rajaputrena mrtyuneva  
nirusmatam nitah / na ca saksyami rajasunurityamusmin  
papamacaritam / ato 'nayatmanam sudrstam karayitva tyaksyami  
nispratikriyan pranah' iti / sa tu paryasrumukhi samabhyadhat-"ma  
sma natha, matkrte 'dhyavasyah sahasam /  
yastvamuttamatsarthavahadarthadasadutpadya kosadasa iti  
gurubhirabhihitanamadheyah punarmadatyasangadvesadasa iti  
dvisadbhiih prakhyapito 'su, tasmimstvayyuparate yadyaham jiveyam  
nrsamso vesa iti samarthayeyam lokavadam / ato 'dyaiva naya  
mamipsitam desam' iti / sa tu mamabhyadhata-"bhadra,  
bhavaddrstesu rastresu katamatsamrddham sampannasasyam  
satpurusabhuyistam ca' iti / tamahamisadvihasyabravam-"bhadra,  
vistirneyamarnavambara / na paryanto 'sti sthanasthanesu  
ramyanam janapadanam / apitu na cehide yuvayoh  
sukhanivasakaranam kamasyupayamutpadayitum saknuyam / tato  
'hameva bhaveyamadvadarsi / tavatodairata ranitani maninupuranam  
/ athasau jatasambhrama "praptaiveyam bhartdarika kandukavati  
kandukakriditena devim vindhyaśvini maradhayitum /  
anisiddhadarsana ceyamasminkandukotsave / saphalamastu yusmaccaksuh /  
agacchatam drastum / ahamasyah sakasavartini bhaveyam' ityayasit  
/ tamanvayava cavam / mahati ratnarangapithe sthitam prathamam  
tamrosthimapasyam / atisthacca sa sadya eva mama hrdaye / na  
mayanyena vantarale drsta /  
citriyavisthacittascacintayam-"kimiyam laksmih / nahi nahi /  
tasyah kila haste vinyastam kamalam, asyastu hasta eva kamalam /  
abhuktapurva casau puratanena pumsa purvarajaisca, asyah  
punaranavadyamayatayamam ca yauvanam' iti cintayatyeva mayi,  
sanaghasarvagatri  
vyatyastahastapallavagrasprstabhumiralolanilakutilalaka  
savibhramam bhagavatimabhivandya  
kandukamamandaragarusitaksamanangamivalambata / lilasithilam ca

bhumau muktavati / mandotthitam ca kiñcitkuñcitangusthena  
 prsrta komalangulina panipallavena samahataya hastaprstena  
 conniya, catuladrstilañchatam stabakamiva  
 bhramaramalanuvidhamavapatantamakasa evagrahit / amuñcacca /  
 madhyavilambitadrutalaye mrdumudu ca praharanti tatksanam  
 curnapadamadarsayat / prasantam ca tam nirdayapraharairudapatayat /  
 viparyayena ca prasamayat / paksamrjvagatam ca  
 vamadaksinabhyam karabhyam paryayenabhighnati  
 sakuntamivodasthapayat / durotthitam ca prapatantamahrtya  
 gitamargamaracayat / pratidisam ca gamayitva pratyagamayat /  
 evamanekakaranamadhuram viharanti rangagatasya raktacetaso janasya  
 pratiksanamuccavacah prasamsavacah pratigrhnati,  
 pratiksanarudhavibhramam kosadasamamse 'valambya  
 kantakitagandamutphulleksanam ca mayyabhimukhibhuya  
 tisthati  
 tatprathamavatirnakandarpakaritakataksadrstistadanumargavilasi  
 talilañcitabhrolata,  
 svasanilavegandolitairdantacchadarasmijalairlilapallavairiva  
 mukhakamalaparimalagrahanalolanalinastadayanti,  
 mandalabhramanesu kandukasyatisighrapracarataya visantiva  
 maddarsanalajjaya puspamaya pañjaram, pañcabinduprasrtesu pañcapi  
 pañcabanabanaanyugapadivabhipatatastrasenavaghattayanti,  
 gomutrikapracarasu ghanadarsitaragavibhrama vidyullatamiva  
 vidambayanti, bhusanamaniranitadattalasangadipadacaram,  
 apadesasmitaprabhanisiktambadharam,  
 amsasramsitapratismahitasikhandhabharam,  
 samaghattitakvanitaratnamekhalagunam,  
 añcitotthitaprthunitambavilambitavicaladamsukojjvalam,  
 akuñcitaprasrtavellitabhujalatabhihalitalakandukam,  
 avarjitabahupasam, upariparivartitatrikavilagnalolakuntalam,  
 avagalitakarnapurakanakapatrapratismadhanasighratanatikramitaprakrta  
 kridanam,  
 asakrdutksisyamanahastapadabahmabhyantarabhrantakandukam,  
 avanamanonnamananairantaryanastadrstamadyastikam,  
 avapatanoṭpatananirvyavasthamuktaharam,  
 aá¹...kuritagharṃsaliladā«á¹£itakapolaprabhaá¹...gaÁ»oá¹£aá¹‡.Ä•dhiká¹»taÁ»ravaá¹  
 apallavanilam,  
 agalitastanatatamsukaniyamanavyaprtaikepanipallavam ca  
 nisadyotthaya nimilyonmilya sthitva gatva caivaticitram  
 paryakridata rajakanya / abhihatya bhutalakasayorapi krijantarani  
 darsaniyanyekenaiva vanekenaiva kandenadarsayat / candrasenadibhisca  
 priyasakhibhish saha vihrtya vihrtante cabhivandya devim manasa me  
 sanurageneva parijanenanugamyamana, kuvalayasaramiva kusumasarasya  
 mayyapangam samarpayanti,  
 sapadesamasakrdartyamanavadanacandramandalataya svahrdayamiva  
 matsamipe preritam pratinvrttam na vetyalokayanti, saha sakhibhish  
 kumaripuramagamat / aham canangavihvalah svavesma gatva kosadasena

yatnavadatyudaram snanabhojanadikamanubhavito 'smi / sayam copasrtya  
candrasena rahasi mam pranipaty patyuramsamamsena  
pranayapesalamaghattayantyupavisat / acasta ca hrstah  
kosadasah-"bhuyasamevam yavadayurayataksi, tvatprasadasya  
patram' iti / maya tu sasmitamabhihitam--"sakhe, kimetadasasyam / asti  
kiñcidañjanam / anaya tadaktanetraya rajasunurupasthito  
vanarimivainam draksyati, viruktascainam punastyaksyati' iti /  
taya tu smerayasmi kathitah-"so 'yamaryenajñakaro jano  
'tyarthamanugrhitah, yadasmnmanneva janmani manusam vapurapaniya  
vanarikarisyate / tadastamidam / anyathapi siddham nah samihitam /  
adya khalu kandukotsave bhavantamapahasitamanobhavakaramabhilasanti  
rosadiva sambaradvisatimatramasyate rajaputri / so 'yamartho  
viditabhavaya maya svamatre taya ca tanmatre, mahisya ca  
manujendraya, nivedayisyate / viditarthastu parthivastvaya duhituh  
panim grahayisyati / tatasca tvadanujivina rajaputrena  
bhavitavyam / esa hi devatasamadisto vidhih / tvadayatte ca rajye  
nalameva tvamatikramya mamavaroddhum bhimadhanva / tatsahatamayam  
tricatorani dinani' iti mamamantrya priyam copaguhya pratyayasit /  
mama ca kosadasasya ca taduktanusarena bahuvikalpayatoh  
kathañcidaksiyata ksapa / ksapante ca krtayathocitaniamastameva  
priyadarsanasubhagamudyannoddesamupagato 'smi / tatraiva copasrtya  
rajaputro nirabhimananamanukulabhiih kathabhirmamanuvartamano  
muhurtamasta / nitva copakaryamatmasamena  
snanabojanasayanadivvyatikarenopacaram / talpagatam ca  
svapnenanubhuyamanapriyadarsanalinganasukhamayasena  
nigadenatibalavadbahupurusaih  
pivarabhujadandoparuddhamabandhayanmam / pratibuddham ca sahasa  
samabhyadhat--"ayi durmate, srutamalapitam hatayascandrasenaya  
jalarandhranihsrtam tacestavabodhprayuktayanaya kubjaya tvam  
kilabhilasito varakya kandukavatya tava kilanujivina maya  
sthadheyam, tvadvacah kilanatikramata maya candrasena kosadasaya  
dasyate' ityuktva parsvacaram  
purusamekamalokyakathayat--"praksipainam sagare' iti / sa tu  
labdharajya ivatihrstah "deva, yadajñapayasi' iti  
yathadistamakarot / aham tu niralambano bhujabhyamitastatah  
spandamanah kimapi kastam daivadattamurasopaslisyava tadaplosi,  
yavadapasaradvasarah sarvari ca sarva / pratyusasyadrasyata kimapi  
vahitram / amutrasanyavanah te mamuddhrtya ramesunamre  
navikanayakaya kathitavantah-"ko 'syayamayasanigalabaddha eva jale  
labdhah purusah / so 'yamapi siñcetsahasaram draksanam  
ksanenaikena' iti / asminneva ksane naikanaukparivrtah ko 'pi  
madgurabhyadhavat / abhibhayuryavanah / tavadatijavanaukah svana iva  
varahamasmatpotam paryarutsata / pravartata sampraharah /  
parajayisata yavanah / tanahamagatinavasidatah  
samasvasyalapisam-"apanayata me nigalabandhanam / ayamahamavasadayami  
vah sapatnan' iti / ami tathakurvan sarvamsca  
tanpratibhatanbhallavarsina bhimatankrtena sarngena

lavalavikrtanganakarsam / avaplutya  
hatavidhvastayodhamasmatpotasamsaktapotamamutra  
navikanayakamanabhisaramabhipatya jivagrahamagrahisam / asau casitsa  
eva bhimadhanva / tam cahamavabudhya jatavidamabravam-"tata, kim  
drstani krtantavilasitani' iti / te tu samyatrika madiyenaiva  
srnkhalena tamatigadham baddhva harsikalakilaravamakurvanmam  
capujayan / durvara tu sa naurananukulavatanunna duramabhipatya kamapi  
dvipam nibidhamaslistavati / tatra ca svadu paniyamedhamsi  
kandamulaphalani samjighrksavo gadhapatitasilavalayamabatarama  
/ tatra casinmahasailah / so 'ham "aho ramaniyo 'yam  
parvatanitambabhagah, kantatareyam gandhapasanavatyupatyaka,  
sisiramidamindi vararavindamakarandabinducandrakottaram gotravari, ramyo  
'yamanekavarnakusumamañjaribharastaruvanabhogah' ityatrptataraya  
drsa bahubahu pasyannalaksitadhyarudhaksonidharasikharah  
sonibhutamutprabhabhiih padmaragasopanasilabhiih kimapi  
nalikaparagadhusaram sarah samadhyagam / snatasca  
kamscidamrtasvadunbisabhanganasvadya,  
amsalagnakahlarastiravartina kenapi bhimarupena  
brahmaraksasenabhipatya "ko 'si, kutastyo 'si' iti  
nirbhartsayatabhyadhiye / nirbhayena ca maya so 'byadhiyata-"saumya, so  
'hamasmi dvijanma / sutrahastadarnavam, arnavadyavanavavam,  
yavananavascitragravanamenam parvatapravaram gatah,  
yadrcchayasminsarasi visrantah, bhadram tava' iti / so 'bruta-"na  
cedbravisi prasnan, asnamitvam' iti /  
mayoktam-"precha tavat /  
bhavatu' iti /  
athavayorekaryayayasitsamlapa:- "kim kruram strihrdayam kim  
grhinah priyahitaya daragunah /  
kah kamah samkalpah kim duskarasadhanam prajña //

tatra dhuminigomininimbavatinitambavatayah pramanam' ityupadisto  
maya so 'bruta-"kathaya, kidrsyastah' iti / atrodaharanam-"asti  
trigarto nama janapadah / tatra sangrhinastrayah'  
sphitasaradhanah sodarya dhanakadhanyakadhanyakakhyah / tesu  
jivatsu na vavarsa varsani dvadasa dasasataksah,  
ksinasaram sasyam, osadhyo bandhyah, na phalavanto vanaspatayah,  
kliva medhah ksinasrotasah sravantyah, pankasesani  
palvalani, nirnisyandanyutsamandalani, viralibhutam  
kandamulaphalam, avahinah kathah, galitah kalyanotsavakriyah,  
bahulibhutani taskarakulani, anyonyamabhaksayanprajah,  
paryaluthannitastato balakapandurani narasirahkapalani,  
paryahindanta suskah kakamandalyah, sunyibhutani  
nagaragramakharvataputabhedanadini / ta ete grhapatayah  
sarvadhanyanicayamupayujyavikatham gavalaganam gavam vrtham  
dasidasajanamapatyani jyesthamadhyamabharye ca kramena bhayitva  
"kanisthabharya dhumina svo bhaksaniya' iti samakalpayan / atha  
kanistho dhanyakah priyam svamattumaksamastaya saha tasyameva

nisyapasarat / margaklantam codvahanvanam jagahe /  
svamamsasrgapanitaksutpipasam tam nayannantare kamapi  
nikrttapanipadakarnanasikamavaniprste vicesamanam  
purusamadraksit / tamapyardrasayah  
skandhenodvahankandamulamrgabahule gahanoddese  
yatnaracitaparnasalasciramavasat / amum ca  
ropitavranamiguditaladibhiramisena sakenatmanirvisesam  
puposa / pustam ca tamudriktadhatumekadamrganvesanaya ca  
prayate dhanyake sa dhumini riramsayopatisthata / bhartsitapi tena  
balatkaramariramat / nivrttam ca patimudakabhyarthinam "uddhrtya  
kupatiiba, rujati me sirah sirorogah' ityudañcanam sarajjum  
purasciksepa / udañcayantam ca tam kupadapah,  
ksanatprsthato gatva pranunoda / tam ca vikalam  
skandhenoduhyā desaddesantaram paribhramanti pativratapratitim  
lebhe, bahuvidhasca pujah / punaravantirajanugrahadatimahatya  
bhutya nyavasat / atha  
paniyarthisarthajanasamapattidrstoddhrtamavantisu  
bhramantamahararthinam bhartaramupalabhya sa dhumini yena me  
patirvikalikrtah sa duratmayam' iti tasya sadhoscitradhamajñena  
rajña samadesayañcakara / dhanyakastu dattapascadbando  
badhyabhumim niyamanah sasesatvadayusah "yo maya vikalikrto  
'bhimato bhikusuh, sa cenme papamacaksita, yukto me danda'  
ityadinamadhikrtam jagada / "ko dosah' ityupaniya darsite  
'musminsa vikalah paryasruh padapatitastatasya  
sadostatsukrtamasatyasca tasyastathabhutam  
duscaritamaryabuddhiracacakse / kupitena rajña virupitamukhi sa  
duskrtakarimi krta svabhyah pacika / krtasca dhanyakah  
prasadabhumih tadbravimi-"stihridayam kruram' iti / pinaranuyukto  
gominiivrttantamakhyatavan-"asti dravidesu kañco namanagari /  
tasyamanekakotisarrah sresthiputrah saktikumaro namasit / so  
'á¹£á¹-Ä·daÅ>avará¹£adeÅ>Ä«yaÅ>cintÄ·mÄ·pede-"nÄ·styadÄ·rÄ·á¹‡Ä·manuguá¹‡adÄ·rÄ  
nam va sukham nama / tatkatham nu gunavadvindeyam kalatram' ti  
/ atha varapratyayahrtesu daresu yadrecchikim  
sompattimanabhisamiksyā kartantiko nama bhutva  
vastrantapinaddhasaliprastho bhavam babhrama / "laksanajño 'yam'  
ityamusmai kanyah kanyavantah pradarsayambabhuvuh / yam  
kacillaksanavatim savarnam kanyam drstva sa kila sma  
braviti-"bhadre, saknopi kimanena saliprasthena  
gunavadannamasmanabhyavaharayitum' iti / sa hasitavadhuto  
grhadgrham pravisyabhramat / ekada tu sibisu pattane saha  
pitrbyamavasitamahardhimavasirnabhavanasaram dhatrya  
padarsyamanam kacana viralabhusanam kumarim dadarsa /  
asyam samsaktacaksuscatarkayat-"asyah khalu kanyakayah sarva  
evavayava natisthula natikrsa natihrasva natidirgha na vikata  
mrjavantasca /  
raktatalanguliyavamatsyakamalakalasadyanekapunyalekhalañchitau  
karau, samagulphasamdhi mamsalavasiralau canghri, janghe

canupurvavrtte, pivarorugraste iva durupalaksye januni,  
sakrdvibhaktascaturasrah kakundaravibhagasobhi  
rathangakarasamsthitasca nitambabhagah tanutaramisannimnam  
gambiram nabhimandalam, valitrayena calankrtamudaram,  
urobhagavyapinavunmagnacucukau visalarambhasobhinou payodharau,  
dhanadhanyaputrabhuyastvacihnalekhalañchitatala  
snigdhodagrakomalanakhamani rjvanupurvavrttatamranguli  
samnnatamsadesesaukumaryavatyau nimagnaparvasamdhi ca bahulate,  
tanvi kambuvrttabandhura ca kandhara, vrttamadhyavibhaktaragadharam,  
asamksiptacarucibukam, apurnakathinagandamandalam,  
samgatanuvakranilasnigdhabhrulata,  
anatipraudhatilakusumasadrsanasikam,  
atyasitadhavalaraktribhagabhasuramadhuradhirasamcaramantharayateksa  
nam, indusakalasundaralalata, indranilasilakararamyalakapankti  
dvigunakundalitamlanalikanalalalitalambasravanapasayugalamana  
nakamalam, anatibhanguro bahulah paryante  
'pyakapilarucirayamavaneikaikanisargasamasnigdhanilo gandhagrahi ca  
murdhajakalapah / seyamakrtirna vyabicarati silam / asajjati ca me  
hrdayamasyameva / tatpariksyainamudvaheyam / avimrsyakarina hi  
niyatamanekah patantyanusayaparamparah' iti  
snigdhadrstiracasta-"bhadre, kaccidasti kausalam  
saliprasthenanena sampannamaharamasmanabhyabharayitum' iti /  
tatastaya vrddhadasi sakutamalokita / tasya hastatprasthamatram  
dhanyamadaya kvacidalindodese susiktasammrste  
dattapadasaucamupavesayat / sakanya tan gandhasalinsamsudya  
matraya visosyatape muhurmuhih parivartya sthirasamaya bhuma  
naliprstena mrdumrdu ghattayanti  
tusairakhandastandulanprthakcakara / jagada ca  
dhatrim-"matah, ebhistusairarthino bhusanamrjakriyaksamaih  
svarnakarah / jagada ca dhatrim-"matah, ebhistusairarthino  
bhusanamrjakriyaksamaih svarnakarah / tebhya imandattva  
labdhabhih kakinibhih sthitaranyanatyardrani  
natisuskani kasthani mitampacam sthalimubhe sarave  
cahara' iti / tathakrte taya  
tamstandulanataninimnottanavistirnakuksau kakubholukhale  
lohapatravestitamukhena samasarirena vibhavyamanamadhyatanavena  
vyayatena guruna khadirena musalena  
caturalalitaksepanotksepanayasitabhujamasakrdangulibhiruddhr  
tyodhrtyavahatya  
surpasodhitakanakimsarukamstandulanasakrdadbhih  
praksalya kvathitapañcagune jale dattacullipuja praksipat /  
prasathavayavesu praspuratsu tandulesu  
mukulavasthamativaratamanesu samksipyalamupahitamukhapidhanaya  
sthalyannamandamagalayat / darvya cavaghatya matraya parivartya  
samapakvesu sikthesu tam sthalimadhomukhimavatisthipat /  
indhananyantahsaranyambhasa samabhyuksya prasamitagnini  
krsnangarikrtya tadarthibhyah prahinot / "ebhirlabdhah

kakinirdattva sakam dhrtam dadhi tailamamakalam ciñcaphalam  
ca yathalabhamanaya' iti / tathanusthite ca taya  
dvitranupadamsanupapadya tadannamandamardra  
valukopahitanavasavagatamiti mrduna talavrntanilena  
sitalikrtya salavanasambharam dattangaradhupavasam ca  
sampadya, tadapyamalakam slaksnapistamutpalagandhi krtva  
dhatrimukhena snanaya tamacodayat / taya ca snanasuddhaya  
dattatailamalakah kramena sasnau / snatah siktamrste kutttime  
phalakamaruhya panduharatasya  
tribhagasesalunasyanganakadalipalasyopari  
dattasaravadvayamardramabhimrsannatisthat / sa tu tam  
peyamevagre samupaharat / pitva capanitadvaklamah prahrstah  
praklinnasakalagatrah sthito 'bhut / tatastasya salyodanasya  
darvidvayam dattva sarpirmatram supamupadamsam copajahara /  
imam ca dadhna ca trijatakavacurnitena surabhisitalabhyam ca  
kalaseyakañjikabhyam sesamannamabhojayat / sasesa  
evandhasyasavatsyay / ayacata ca paniyam / atha  
navabhrngarasambhrtmagurudhupadhupitamabhinavapatalakusumavasit  
amutphullotpalagrathitasaurabham vari nalidharatmana  
patayambabhuva / so 'pi mukhopahitasaravena  
himasisirakanakaralitarunayamanaksipaksma  
dhararavabhinanditasravanah  
sparsasukhodbhinnaromañcakarkasakapolah  
pravalotpidaparimalaphullaghranarandhro  
madhuryaprakarsavarjitarasanendriyastadaccham paniyamakantham  
papau / sirahkampasamjñavarita ca punaraparakarakenacamanamadatta  
kanya / vrddhaya tu taducchistamapohya haritagomayopalipte kutttime  
svamevottariyakarpatam vyavadhaya ksanamaseta / paritustasca  
vidhivadupayamyā kanyam ninye / nitvaitadanapeksah kamapi  
ganikamavarodhamakarot / tamapayasau priyasakhimivopacarat / patim ca  
daivatamiva muktatanadra paryacarat / grhakaryani  
cahinamanvatisthat / parijanam ca  
daksinyanidhiratmadhinamakarot / tadgunavasikrtasca bharta  
sarvameva kutumbam tadayattameva krtva  
tadekadhinajivitasarirastrivargam nirvesa /  
tadbravimi-"grhinah priyahitaya daragunah' iti /  
tatastenanuyukto nimbavatavrttamakhyatavan-"asti saurastresu  
valabhi nama nagari / tasyam guhaguptanamno guhyakendratulyavibhavasya  
navikapaterduhita ratanavati nama / tam kila madhumatyah samupagamyā  
balabhadro nama sarthavahaputrah paryanaisit / tayapi navavadhva  
rahasi rabhasavighnitasuratasukho jhatiti dvesamalpetaram babandha / na  
tam punardrastumistavan / tadgrhagamanamapi  
suhrdvakyasativarti lajjaya parijahara / tam ca durbhagam  
tadaprabhrtyeva "neyam ratnavati, nimbavati ceyam' iti svajanah  
pariyanasca paribabhuva / gate ca kasmimscitkalantare sa  
tvanutapyamana "ka me gatih' iti vimrsanti kamapi  
vrddhapravrajikam matrsthaniyam

devasesakusumairupasthitamapasyat / tasyah puro rahasi sakarunam  
ruroda / tayapyasrumukhya bahuprakaramanuniya ruditakaranam  
prsta trapamanapi karyaauravatkathamvivravit-"amba, kim  
bravimi daurbhagyam nama jivanmaranamevangananam, visesatasca  
kulavadhunam / tasyahamasmyudaharanabhuta / matrpramukho 'pi  
jñativargo mamavajñayaiva pasyati / tena sudrstam mam kuru /  
na cettyajeyamadyaiva nisprayojananpranan / aviramacca me rahasyam  
nasravyam' iti padayoh papata / sainamutthapyodvaspovaca-"vatse,  
madhyavasya sahasam / iyamasmi tvannidesavartini / yavati  
mayopayogastavati bhavamyananyadhina / yadyevasi nirvinna tapascara  
tvam madadhithita palalaukikaya kalyanaya / nanvayamudarkah  
praktanasya duskrtasya, yadanenakarenedrsena silena jatya  
caivambhutaya samanugata sati asmadeva bhartrdvesyatam gatasi /  
yadi kascidastyupayah patadrohapratikriyayai darsayamum, matirhi te  
patiyasi' iti / athasau kathañcitksanamadhomukhi dhyatva  
dirghosnasvasapurvamavocat-"bhagavati, patirekadaivatam vanitanam,  
visesatah kulajanam / atastacchusrusanabhyupayahetubhutam  
kiñcidacaraniyam / astyasmatrativesyo vanigabhijanena vibhavana  
rajantarangabhavana ca sarvapauranatitya vartate / tasya kanya  
kanakavati nama matsamanarupavayavaya mamatisnigdha sakhi / taya saha  
tadvimanaharmyatale tato 'pi dvigunamandita viharisyami / tvaya tu  
tanmatrprarthanam sakarunamabhidhaya matpatiretadgrham  
kathañcanaveyah / samipagatesu ca yusmasu kridamatta nama  
kandukam bhramsayeyam / atha tamadaya tasya haste dattva  
vaksyasi-"putra, taveyam bharyasakhi nidhipatidattasya  
sarvasresthimukhyasya kanya kanakavati nama / tvamiyamanavastho  
niskarunasceti ratnavatinimittamatyartham nindati / tadesa kanduko  
vipaksadhanam pratyarpaniyam' iti / sa tathokto niyatamunmukhibhuya  
tameva priyasakhim manyamano mam baddhañjali yacamanayai mahyam  
bhuyastvatprarthitah sabhilasamarpayisyati / "tena  
randhrenopaslisya ragamujjalikrtya yathasa krtasanketo  
desantaramadaya mam gamisyati tathopapadaniyam' iti /  
harsabhyutepeya canaya tathaiva sampaditam / athaitam kanakavatiti  
vrddhatapasivipralabdho balabhadrah saratnasarabharanamadaya nisi  
nirandhre tamasi pravatat / sa tu tapasi vartamapadayat-"mandena maya  
nirnimittamupeksita ratnavati, svasurau ca paribhuta,  
suhrdascativartitah / tadatraiva samsrsto jivitum jihnemiti  
balabhadrah purvedyurmamakathayat / nunamasau tena nita  
vyaktiscaciradbhavisyati' iti / tacchrutva  
tadbandhavastadanvesanam prati sithilayatnastasthuh / ratnavati  
tu marge kañcitpanyadasim samgrhya  
tayohyamanapatheyadyupaskara khatakapuramagamat / amutra ca  
vyavaharakusalo balabhadrah svalpenaiva mulena mahadvanamuparjayat /  
pauragraganyascasit / parijanasca bhuyanarthavasatsamajagama /  
tatastam prathamadasim "na karma karosi, drstam musnasi,  
apriyam bravisi' iti parusamuktva bahvatadayat / ceti tu  
prasadakalopakhyatarahasyasya vrttantaikadesamattarosa nirbibheda /

tacchutva lubdhena tu dandavahina pauravrdhasamnidhau  
nidhipatidattasya kanyam kanakavatim mosenapahrtyasmatpure  
nivasatyesa durmatirbalabhadrah / tasya sarvasvahanam na bhavadbhih  
pratibandhaniyam' iti nitaramabhartsyata / bhitam ca  
balabhadramabhijagada ratnavati-"na bhetyam / bruhi, neyam  
nidhipatidattakanya kanakavati / balabhyameva grhagupataduhita ratnavati  
nameyam datta pitrbhyam maya ca nyayodha / na cetpratitha  
pranidhim prahinutasya bandhuparsavam' iti / balabhadrastu tathoktva  
srenipratibhavyena tavadavatisthata  
yavattatpuravrdhdhalekhyalabdhavrttanta grhaguptah  
khetakapuramagatya saha jamatra duhitaramatipritah pratyanaisit /  
tatha drstva ratnavatim kanakavatiti bhavayatastasyaiva  
balabhadrasyativalabha jata / tadvravimi-"kamo nama samkalpah' iti  
/ tadanantaramasau nitambavatavrttantamapraksit / so 'hamabravam-"asti  
surasenesu mathura nama nagari / tatra kascitkulaputrah kalasu  
ganikasu catiraktah mitrartham  
svabhujamatranirvyudhanekakalahah, kalahakantaka iti  
karkasairabhikhyapitakyah pratyavatsit / sa caikada  
kasyacidagantoscitrakarasya haste citrapatam dadarsa / tatra  
kacidalekhyagata yuvatiralokamatrenaiva kalahakanthakasya  
kamaturam cetascakara / sa ca tamabravit-"bhadra,  
viruddhamivaitatpratibhati yatah kulajadurlabham vapuh,  
abhijatyasamsini ca namrata, panaadura ca mukhacchaviih,  
anati-paribhuktasubhaga ca tanuh, praudhatanuviddha ca drstih /  
na caisa prositabhartrka, pravasacihnasya venyaderadarsanat /  
laksma caitaddaksinaparsvavarti / tadiyam vrddhasya  
kasyacidvanijo natipumstvasya yatharhasambhogalabhapidita  
grhini tvayatikausaladyathadrstamalikhita bhavitumarhati' iti  
/ sa tamabhiprasasyasamsat-"satyamidam /  
avantipuramujjayinyamanantakirtinamnah sarthavahasya bharya  
yatharthanama nitambavati namaisa saundaryavismitena  
mayaivamalikhita' iti / sa tadaivonmanayamanasatadarsanaya  
parivavrajajjayinim / bhargavo nama bhutva bhiksanibhena tadgrham  
pravisyatam dadarsa / drstva catyarudhamanmatho nirgatya  
pauramukhyebhyeh smasanaraksamayacata / alabhata ca / tatra  
labdhaisca savavagunthanapatadibhih kamapyarhantikam nama  
sramanikamupasamcakre / tanmukhena ca nitambavatimupamsu  
mantrayamasa / sa cainam nirbhartsayanti pratyacacakse /  
sramanikamukhacca duskarasilabhamsam kulastriyamupalabhya  
rahasi dutikamasiksayat-"bhuyo 'pyupatistha sarvabharyam /  
bruhi copahvare samsaradosadarsanatsamadhimasthaya mumuksamano  
madrso janah kulavadhunam silapatane ghatata iti kva ghatate /  
etadapi tvamasyudaraya samrddhya rupenatimanusena prathamena  
vayasopapannam kimitaranarisulabham capala sprstam na veti  
pariksa krta / tustasmi tathaivamadustabhavataya /  
tvamidanimutpannatyayam drastumicchami / bharta tu bhavatyah  
kenacidgrahenadhithitah pandurogadurbalo bhoge casamarthah

sthito 'bhut / na ca sakyam tasya vighnamapratikrtyapatyamasmallabdhum  
/ atah prasida / vrksavatikamekakini pravisya madupanitasya  
kasyacinmantravadinaschannameva haste caranamarpayitva tadabhimantritena  
pranayukupita nama bhutva bhartaramurasi prahartumarhasi /  
uparyasavuttamadhatupustimurjitapatyotpadanaksamamasadayisyati  
/ anuvartisyate devimivatra bhavatim / natra sankha karya' iti / sa  
tathokta vyaktamabhyupaisyati naktam mam vrksavatikam  
pravesya tamapi pravesayisyasi tavataiva tvayahamanugrhitto bhaveyam'  
iti / sa tathai vopagrahitavati / so 'tipritastasyameva ksapayam  
vrksavatikayam gato nitambavatim  
nirgranthikaprayatnenopanitam pada paramrsanniva  
hemanupuramekamaksipya churikayorumule kiñcidalikhya drutataramapasarat  
/ sa tu sandratrasa svameva durnayam garhamana jidhamsantiva  
sramanikam tadvranam bhavanadirghikayam praksalya dattva  
patabandhanamamayapadesadaparam capaniya nupuram sayanapara  
tricatorani dinanyekante ninye / sa dhurtah "nikresye' iti tena  
nupurena tamanantakirtimupasasada / sa drstva " mama grhinya  
evaisa nupurah, kathamayamupalabdastvaya' iti tamabruvanam  
nirbandhena papraccha / sa tu "vanigramasyagre vaksyami' iti sthito  
'bhut / punarasau grhinyai "svanupurayugalam presaya' iti  
samdidesa / sa ca salajjam sasadhvasam cadya ratrau  
visramapravistayam vrksavatikayam prabhrasto  
mamaikah prasithilabandho nupurah / so 'dyapyanvisto na  
drstah sa punarayam dvitiya ityaparam prahinot / anaya ca  
vartayamum puraskrtya sa vanik vanigjanasamajamagama / sa  
canuyukto dhurtah savinayamavedayat--"viditameva khalu vah, yathaham  
yusmadajñaya pitrvanamabhiraksya tadupajivi prativasami /  
lubdhasca kadacinmaddarsanabhiravo nisi daheyurapi savaniti  
nisasvapismasanamadhisaye / aparedyurdagdhadagdham mrtakam  
citayah prasabhamakarsanti syamakaram narimapasyam /  
arthalobhattu nigrhya sadhvasam sa grhita sastrikayorumule  
yadrcchaya kiñcidullikhitam / eva ca nupurascaranadaksiptah /  
tavatyeva drutagatih sa palayista / so 'yamasyagamah / param  
bhavantah pramanam' iti / vimarsena ca tasyah sakinitvamaikamatyena  
pauranamabhimatamasit / bharta ca parityakta tasminneva smasane  
bahu vilapya pasenodbadhya kartukama tena dhurtena naktamagrhyata /  
anunita ca sundari, tvadakaronmaditena maya tvadavarjane  
bahunupayanbhiksukimukhenopanyasya tesvasiddhesu punarayamupayo  
yavajjivamasadharanikrtya rantumacaritah /  
tatprasidananyasaranayasmai dasajanaya' iti  
muhurmuhuscanayornipatya, prayujya santvasatani,  
tamagatyantaramatmavasyamakarot / tadidamuktam-"duskarasadhanam  
prajña' iti / idamakarnya brahmaraksaso mamapupujat / asmanneva  
ksane natipraudhapumnagamukulasthulani muktaphalani saha  
salilabindubhirambarataladapatan / aham tu "kim nvidam'  
ityuccaksuralokayankamapi raksasam kañcidanganam  
vicestanaganatrimakarsantamapasyam / kathamapaharatyakamamapi

striyamanacaro nairrtah iti gaganagamanamandasaktirasastrascatapye /  
sa tu matsambandhi brahmaraksasah "tistha tistha papa,  
kvpaharasi' iti bhartsayannutthaya raksasena samasrjyata / tam tu  
rosadanapeksapaviddhamamaravrksamañjarimivantariksadapatanti  
munmukhprasaritobhayakarah karabhyamagrahasim / upagrhya ca  
vesamanam sammilitaksim  
madangasparsasukhonodbhinnaromañcam tadsimeva  
tamanavatarayannatistham / tavattavubhavapi  
sailasrngabhangaih padapaisca  
rabhasonmultairmustipadapraharaaisca parasparamaksapayetam /  
punarahamatimrduni pulinavati kusumalavalañchite sarastire 'varopya  
sasprham nirvarnayamstam matpranaikavallabham rajakanyam  
kandukavatimalaksayam / sa hi maya samasvasyamana  
tiryannamabhinirupya jatapratyabhijña sakarumarodit /  
avadicca-"natha, tvaddarsanadusodharaga tasminkandukotsave  
punahsakhya candrasenaya tvatkathabhireva samasvasitasmi / tvam kila  
samudramadhye majjitah papena madbhatra bhimadhanvana' iti srutva  
sakhijanam parijanam ca vañcayitva jivitam jihasurekakini  
kridavanamupagamam / tatra ca mamacakamata kamarupa esa  
raksasadhama / so 'yam maya bhitayavadhutaparathanah sphurantim  
mam nigrhyabhyadhavat / atraivamavasito 'bhut / "aham ca  
daihattavaiva jivitesasya haste patita / bhadrām tava' iti / srutva ca  
taya saharuhya, navamadhyaroham / mukta ca nauh prativataprerita  
tameva damaliptam pratyupatisthat / avarudhasca vayamasramena  
"tanayasya ca tanayayasca nasadananyapatyastungadhanva  
suhyapatirnisakalah svayam sakalatra eva  
niskalankagangarodhasyanasanenoparantu pratisthate / saha tena  
martumicchatananyanatho 'nuraktah pauravrdhalokah'  
ityasrumukhinam prajanamakrandamasrnum / athahamasmai rajñe  
yathavrttamakhyaya tadapatyadvayam pratyarpitavan / pritenā tena  
jamata krto 'smi damaliptesvarena / tatputro madanujjiva jatah /  
madajñaptena camuna pranavadujjhita candrasena kosadasamabhajat /  
tatasca simhavarmasahayarthamatragatyam bharturatava  
darsanotsavasukhamanubhavami' iti /  
srutva "citreyam daivagatih /  
avasaresu pusakalah purusakara-' ityabhidhaya bhuyah  
smitabhisiktadantacchado mantragupte harsotphullam caksuh  
patayamasa devo rajavahanah sa kila karakamalena kiñcitsamvrtanano  
lalitavallabharabhasadattadantaksatavyasanavihvaladharamanirnirosthayav  
arnamatmacaritamacacakse // dkc\_2,6 //

iti sridandinah krtau dasakumaracarite mitraguptacaritam nama  
sastha ucchvasah

start dkc 2,7:

saptamocchvasah

rajadhirajanandana, nagarandhragatasya te gatim jñasyannaham ca

gatah kadacitkalingona / kalinganagarasya  
natyasannasamsthitajanadahasthanasamsaktasya  
kasyacitkantaradharanijasyastirnasarasakisalayamasstare tale nipadya  
nidralidhadrstirasayisi / galati ca  
kalaratrisikhandajalakalandhakare, calitaraksisi ksaritanihare  
nijanilayanilinanih sesajane nitantasite nisithe  
ghanatarasalasakhantaralanirhradini netranimsinim nidram  
nigrhnat, karnadesam gatam "katham khalenanena dagdhasiddhena  
rimrasakale nidesam ditsata jana esa ragenanargalenardita  
ittham khalikrtah / kriyetamyanakanarendrasya kenacidanantasaktina  
siddhyantaraya' iti kinkarasya kinkaryascatikarataram ratitam /  
tadakarnya "ka esa siddhah, kim canena kinkarena karisyate' iti  
didrksakrantahrdayah kinkaragataya disa kiñcidantaram  
gatastaralataranarasthisakalaracitalankarakrantakayam,  
dahanadagdhakasthanisthangararajahkrtangaragam,  
tadillatakarajatadharam,  
hiranyaretasyaranyacakrandhakararaksase  
ksanagrhitananendhanagrasacañcadarcisi daksinetarena karena  
tilasiddharthakadinnirantaracatacatayitanakirantam  
kañcidadrksam / tasyagre sa krtañjalih kinkarah "kim  
karaniyam, diyatam nidesah' ityatisthat / adistascayam  
tenatinikrstasayena-"gaccha, kalingarajasya kardanasya kanyam  
kanakalekham kanyagrhadihanaya' iti / sa ca tathakarsit /  
tatascainam trasenaladhiyasrajarjarena ca kanthena  
ranaranikagrhitena ca hrdayena "ha tata, ha janani' ti  
krandantim kirnaglanasekharasraji sirnanahane sirasijanam  
samcaye nigrhyasina silasitena sirascikartisayacestata /  
jhatiti cacchidya tasya hastattam sastrikam taya nikrtya tasya  
tacchirah sajatajalalam, nikatasthasya kasyacijjirnasalasya  
skandharandhrenyadadham / tannidhyaya hrstatarah sa raksasah  
ksinadhirakathayat-"arya, kadaryasyasya kdarthananna  
kadacinnidrayati netre / tarjayati trasayati ca akrtye cajñam  
dadati / tadatra kalyanarasina sadhiyah krtam / yadesa  
narakakah karananam narakinam rasajñanaya nitah  
sitaradidhitidehajasya nagaram, tadatra dayanidheranantatejasaste 'yam  
janah kañcidajñam cikirsati / adisa, alam kalaharanena'  
ityanamsit / adisam ca tam-"sakhe, saisa sajjanacarita saranih,  
yadaniyasikarane 'naniyanadarah samdrsyate / na ceditam  
necchasi seyam  
samnatangayastiraklesarhasatyanenakrtyakarinyartham  
klesita, tannayainam nijanilayam / nanyaditah kiñcidasti  
cittaradhanam nah' iti / atha tadakarnya  
karnasekharanilinanirajayitam dhiratalatarakam drsam  
tiryakkiñcidañcitam samcarayanti, salilacaraketanasarasanatam  
cillikalatam lalatarangasthalinartakim lilalasang lalayanti,  
kantakitaraktagandalakha, ragalajjantaralacarini,  
caranagrena tirascinanakharciscandrikena dharanitalam

sacikrtananasarasijam likhanti, dantacchadakisalalayalaghina  
harsasrasaliladharasikarakanajalakleditasya  
stanatatacandanasyardratam nirasyatasyantaralanh-srtena  
tanyasanihena hrdayalaksyadalanadaksinaratisahacarasarasyadayitena  
tarangitadasanacandrikani kanicidetanyaksarani  
kalakanthikalanyasrjat-"arya, kena karanenainam dasajanam  
kalahastadacchidyanantaram  
raganilacalitaranarankataranginyanangasagare kirasi / yatha te  
caranasarasijarahkanika tathaham cintaniya / yadyasti daya te  
'trajane, ananyasadharanah karaniyah sa eva  
caranaradhanakriyayam / yadi ca  
kanyagaradhyasenerahasyaksaranadanartha asankyeta, naitadasti /  
raktatara hi nastatrasakhyascetyasca / yata na kascidetajjñasyati  
tatha yatisyante' iti / sa caham  
dehajanakarnakrstasayakasanena cetasyatinirdayam  
taditastatkataksakalayasani gadagadhasamyatah  
kinkaranananihitadrstiragadisam-"yathayam rathacaranajaghana  
kathayati tatha cennacareyam, nayeta nakrakatenah  
ksanenaikenakirtaniyam dasam / janam cainam saha nayanaya  
kanyaya kanyagrham harinanayanaya' iti / nitascaham  
nisacarena saradajaladharajalakanti kanyakaniketanamsa tatra ca  
kañcitkalakalam candranananidesaccandrasalaikadese  
taddarsanacalitadhrtiratistham / sa ca svacchandam sayanah  
karatalalajasamghatanapanitanidrah kascidadhigatarthah  
sakhirakarsit / athagatya tascarananihitasirasah  
ksaradasrakaralitekšana  
nijasekharakesaragrasamlagnapatcaranaganaranitasamsayitakalag  
irah sanairakathayan-"arya, yadatyadityatejasasta esa  
tayanalaksyatam gata, tatah krtantena grhita / datta ceyam  
cittajena gariyasa saksikrtya raganalam / tadanenascaryaratnena  
nalinaksasya te ratnasailasilatalasthiram  
ragataralenalankriyatam hrdayam / asyascaritartham  
stanatatam gadhalimnganaih sadrsatarasya saharasya ca' iti /  
tatah sakhijanenatidaksinena drdhatarikrtasnehanigalastaya  
samnatangya samgatyaramsi / atha  
kadacidayasitajayarahitacetasi, lalasalilanghanaglanaghanakesare,  
rajadaranyasthalilalatalilayitilake,  
lalitanangarajangikrtanirnidrakarnikarakañcanacchatre,  
daksinadahanasarathirayahrtasahakaracañcarikakalike,  
kalandajakantharagarakartadhararatiranagrasamnhasilini  
, salinakanyakantahkaranasamkrantaragalanghitalajje,  
darduragiritacandanaslesasitalanilacaryadattananalatanrtyali  
le kale, kalingarajah sahangajanena saha ca tanayaya sakalena ca  
nagarajanena dasa trini ca dinadi dinakarakiranajalalaghaniye,  
ranadalisanghalanghitanatalatagrakisalalayalidhasaikatatate,  
taralatarangasikarasarasangasitale sagaratirakanane  
krijarasajatasaktisasit / atha

samtatagitasamgitasamgatanganasahasrasrngarahalanirargalana  
ngasamgharsaharsitasca ragatrsnaikatantrastatra randhra  
andhranathana  
jayasimhenasalilataranasadhananitenanenekasamkhyenanikena  
dragagatyagrhyata sakalatrah sa dyaniyata trasataralaksi dayita  
nah saha sakhijanena kanakalekha / tadaham  
dahenanangadahanajanitenantaritaharacintascintayandayitam  
galitagatrakantirityatarkayam-"gata sa kalingarajatanaya janayitra  
janayitrya ca saharihastam / nirastadhairyastam sa raja niyatam  
samjighrkset / tadasaha ca sa sati gararasadina sadyah  
samtistheta / tasyam ca tadrsm dasam gatayam  
janasyasyananyajena hanyeta sariradharana / sa ka syadgatih' iti /  
atrantara andhranagaradagacchannagrajah kascidaiksyata / tena ceyam  
katha kathita-"yatha kila  
jayasimhenanekanikaradatatasamgharsanajighamsitah sa kardanah  
kanakalekhadarsanaidhitena ragenaraksyata / sa ca darika yaksena  
kenacidadhithita na tisthatyagre narantarasya / ayasyati ca  
narendrasarthasamgrahanena tannirakarisyannarendro na casti siddhih'  
iti / tena caham darsatasah sankaranrtyarangadesajatasya  
jaratsalasyatkandharandrantarjatajalam niskrsya tena  
jatilatam gatah kanthacirasamcayantaritasakalagatrah  
kamscicchisyanagrahisam /  
tamscananascaryakriyatisamhitajjanadakrstannaceladityaga  
nnityahrstanakasram / ayasisam ca dinaih  
kaiscidandhranagaram / tasya natyasanne salilarasisadrsasya  
kalahamsaganadalitanalinadalasamhatigalitakiñjalkasakalasarasya  
sarasasrenisekharasaya sarasastirakanane krtaniket tanah sthitah  
sisyajanakathitacitracestakrstasakalanagarajanabhisamdhanada  
ksah sandisidisyakirtye janena-"ya esa  
jaradaranyasthalisarastire sthandilasayi yatistasya kila sakalani  
sarahasyani sasadangani ca chandamsirasanaagre samnihitati,  
anyani ca sastrani, yena yani na jñayante sa tesam  
tatsakasarthanirnayam karisyati / asatyena nasyasyam  
samsrjyate / sasarirascaisa dayarasih / etatsamgrahenadya  
ciram caritartha diksa / taccaranarajah kanaih kaiscanasirasi  
kirnairanekasyaneka atankasciram cikitsakairasamharyah  
samhrtah tadanghiksalanasalilasekairniskalankasirasam  
nasyanti ksanenaikenakhilanarendrayantralanghinascandatarah  
grahah / na tasya sakyam sakteriyattajñanam / na  
casyahankarakanika' iti / sa ceyam kathanekajanasyasamcarini  
tasya  
kanakalekhadhithanadhadanadajñakaranirakriyakriyatisaktacetah  
ksatrriyasyakarsanayasakat sa  
caharaharagatyadarenatigariyasarcayannarthaisca  
sisyansamgrhannidhigataksanah  
kadacitkanksitarthasadhanaya sanaraiyacista / dhyanadhirah  
sthanadarsitajñanasamnidhiscaenam niriksya nicayyakathayam-"tat

sthana esa hi yatnah / tasya hi kanyaratnasya  
sakalakalyanalaksanaikaraseradhigatih  
ksirasagararasanalankrtaya  
gangadinadisahasraharayastirajitaya dharanganaya  
evasadanaya sadhanam / na ca sa yaksastadadhithayi  
kenacinnarendrena tasya lilañcitanilanirajadarsanaya darsanam  
sahate, tadatra sahyatam trinyahani, yairaham yatisyer'thasyasya  
sadhanaya' iti / tathadiste ca hrste ksitise gate nisi nisi  
nirnisakararcisi nirandhrandhakarakananikanigirnadasadisi  
nidranigaditanikhilajanadrsi nirgataya jalatalanilinagahaniyam  
nirandhram krcchracchidrikrtantaralam tadekatak sarastatam  
tirthasamnikrstam kenacitkhananasadhanenakarsam /  
ghanasilestakacchannacchidrananam tattiradesam  
janairasankaniyam niscitya, dinadisna nanirniktagatrasca  
naksatrasamtanaharayastyagrathitaratnam /  
ksanadandhakaragandhahastidaranaikakesarinam,  
kanakasailasrngaranggalasyalilanatam,  
gaganasagaraghanatarangarajilanghanaikanakram,  
karyakaryasaksinam, sahasrarcisam  
sahasraksadiganganangaragaragayitakiranajalam,  
raktanirajañjalinaradhyā nijaniketanam nyasisriyam / yate ca  
dinatraye, astagirisikharagairikatatasadharanacchaye /  
acalarajakanyakakadarthanayantariksakhyena sankarasarirena  
samsrstayah samdhyanganayah  
raktacandanacarcitaikastanakalasadarsaniye dinadhinathe, janadhinathah  
sa agatya janasyasya  
dharaninyastacarananakhakiranacchaditakiritah  
krtañjaliratisthat / adistasca-"distya  
drstestasiddhih / iha jagati hi na niriham dehinam sriyah  
samsrayante / sreyaṃsi ca sakalanyanalasanam haste  
nityasamnidhyani / yataste sadhiyasa  
saccaritenanakalitalankenarcitenatyadararacitenakrstacetasa  
janenanena sarastatha samskrtam, yatheha te 'dya siddhih syat /  
tadetasyam nisi galadardayam gahaniyam / gahananantaram ca  
salilatale satatagatinantahsamcarinah samnighya yathasakti  
sayyakarya / tatasca  
tataskhalitajalasthagitajalajakhandhacalitadandakantakagradalita  
deharajahamsatrasajarjararasitasamdattakarnasya janasya  
ksanadakarnaniyam janisyate jalasamghatasya kiñcidaratitam  
/ sante ca tatra salilaratite klinnagatrah  
kiñcidaraktadrstiryenakarena niryasyati nicayya tam  
nikhilajananetrandakaritam na yaksah saksyatyagratah sthitaye  
/ sthirataranihitasnehasrnkhalanigaditam ca kanyakahrdayam  
ksanenaikenasahaniyadarsanantarayam syat / asyasca  
dharanganaya natyadrtnirakrtaricakram cakram karatalagatam  
cintaniyam na tatra samsayah /  
tacedicchasyanekasastrajñanadhiradhisanaairadhikrtairitaraisca

hitaisiganairakalayya jalikasatam canayya,  
antaranganarasatairyathestadrstantaralam sarah kriyeta,  
raksa ca tiratrimisaddandantarale sainikajanena sadaram  
racaniya / kastatra tajjanati yacchidrenarayascikirsanti' iti /  
tattvasya hrdayahari jatam, tadadhikrtaisca tatra krtye  
randhradarsanasahericcham ca rajña kanyakatiragajanitam  
nitantaniscalam niscityartha esa na nisiddhah / tathasthitasca  
tadasadanadrhatarasayasca sa akhyayata-"rajan, atra te janante  
ciram sthitam, na caikatra cirasthanam nah sastam / krtakrtyasceha  
na drastasi / yasya te rastre grasadyasaditam tasya te  
kiñcidanacarya karyam gatiraryagarhya' iti / tatraitaccirasthanasya  
karanam / taccadya siddham / gaccha grhan / yatharhajalena  
hrdyagandhena snatah sitasragangarah saktisadrse  
danenaradhitadharanitalaitilaganastilasnehasiktayastyagrathitav  
artikagnisikhasahasragrastanaisandhakararasiragatyarthasiddhaye  
yatethah' iti / sa kila krtajñatam darsayan-"asiddhiresa  
siddhih, yadasamnidhiriharyanam / kasta ceyam nihsangata,  
ya niragasam dasajanam tyajayati / na ca nisedhaniya gariyasam  
girah' iti snanaya grhanayasit / aham ca nirgatyā nirjane nisithe  
sarastirandhranilinah sannisacchidradattakarnah sthitah / sthite  
cardharatre krtayathadistakriyah sthanasthanaracitaraksah sa  
raja jalikajananiya nirakrtantahsalyam sankahinah  
sarahsalilam salilagirahata / gatam ca kirkakesam  
samhatakarnanasam sarasastalam hastinam nakralilaya  
niratinilinataya tam tatha sayanam kandharayam kanyata  
vyagrahisam / kharatarakaladandaghattanaticandaisca  
karacaranaghatairnidayadattanigrahah ksanenaikenajahatsa  
cestam / tatasca krsya tacchariram chidre nidhaya  
nirannirayasisam / sangatanam ca sainikanam  
tadatyacitriyatarantaragrahanam / gajaskandhagatah  
sitacchatradisakalarajacihnarajitascandataradandidandadadana  
trastajanadattantaralaya rajavithya yatastam nisam  
rasanayanirastanidratariranaisam / nite ca janaksilaksyatam  
laksarasadigdhadhiggajasirahsadrkse  
sakradiganganaratnadarser'kacakre krtakaraniyah  
kiranajalakaralaratnarajirajitarajarhasanadhyasi  
yathasadsacaradarsinah  
sankayantritangansamnidhinisadinah  
sahayanagahisam-"drsyatam saktirarsi, yattasya  
yaterajeyarayendriyanam samskarena nirajasa  
nirajasamnidhyasalini sahasalini sarasi  
sarasijadalasamnikasacchayasyadhikataradarsanayinyakarantarasya  
siddhirasit / adya sakalanastikanam jayeta lajjanatam sirah /  
tadidanim candrasekharanarakasanasarasijasadinam  
tridasesanam sthananyadararacitanrtyagitaradhanani kriyantam /  
hniyantam ca grhaditah klesaniranasahanyarthisarthaairadhanani' iti  
/ ascaryarasitirekahrstadrstayaste jaya jagadisa, jayena

satisayam dasa disah sthagayannijena yasadirajayasamsi'  
ityasakrdasasyaracayanyathadistah kriyah / sa caham  
dayitayah sakhim hrdayasthaniyam sasankasenam kanyakam  
kadacitkaryantaragatam rahasyacaksi-"kaccidayam janah  
kadacidasidrstah' iti / atha sa harsakastham gatena  
hrdayenesadalaksya dasanadidhitilatam lilalasang lasayanti,  
lalitañcitarasakhantaritadantacchadakisalaya,  
harsajalakledajarjaranirañjaneksana, racitañjalih "nitaram jane  
yadi na syadaindrajalikasya jalam kiñcidetadrsam / katham caitat /  
kathaya, iti snehaniryrantram sanairagadit /  
aham casyai kartsnyenakhya, tadananasamkrantena samdesena  
samjanayyasahacarya niratisayam hrdayahladam, tatascaitanya  
dayitaya nirargaliktatisatkrakalinganathanyayadattaya  
samgatyandhrakalingarajarajyasasi tasyasyarina  
lilankhayisitasyangarajasya sahayyakayalaghiyasa  
sadhanenagatyatra te sakhijanasamgatasya  
yadrcchikadarsananandarasilanghitaceta jatah' iti /  
tasya tatkausalam smitajyotsnabhisiktadantacchadah saha  
suhrbhirabhinandya "citramidam mahamunervrttam /  
atraiva khalu phalimatikastam tapah tisthatu tavannarma /  
harsaprakarsasprsoh prajñasattvayordrstamiha svarupam'  
ityabhidhaya, punah "avataratu bhavan' iti bahusrute visrute  
vikarajivasadrsam drsam ciksepa devo rajavahanah // dkc\_2,7  
//

iti sridandinah krtau dasakumaracarite mantraguptacaritam nama  
saptama ucchvasah

start dkc 2,8:

astamocchvasah

atha so 'pyacacakse-"deva, mayapi paribhramata vindhyatavyam ko 'pi  
kumarah ksudha trsa ca klisyannaklesarhah kvacitkupabhyase  
'stavarsadesiyo drstah / sa ca  
trasagadgadamagadat-"mahabhaga, klistasya me kriyatamarya,  
sahayyakam / asya me pranapaharinim pipasam  
pratikartumudakamudañcanniha kupe ko 'pi niskalo mamaikasaranabhutah  
patitah / tamalamasmi nahamuddhartum, / iti athahamabhyetya vratatya  
kayapi vrddhamuttarya, tam ca balam  
vamsanalimukodhrtabhiradbhah phalaisca pañcapaih  
saraksepocchritasya lakucavrksasya sikharatpasanapatitaih  
pratyantipranavrttimapadya, tarutalanisannastam  
jarantamabravam-"tata, ka esa balah, ko va bhavanan, katham  
ceyamapadapanna' iti / so 'srugadgadamagadat-"sruyatam mahabhaga  
vidarbho nama janapadah tasminbhojavamsabhusanam, amsavatara  
iva dharmasya, atisattvah, satyavadi, vadyanyah, vinitah, nineta  
prajanam, rañjitaabhryah, kirtiman, udagrah,  
buddhimurtibhyamutthanasilah, sastrapramanakah,

sakyabhavyakalparambhi, sambhavayita budan prabhavayita sevakan,  
udbhavayita bandhun, nyagbhavayita satrun,  
asambaddhapralapesvadattakarnah, kadacidapyavitrano gunesu,  
atinadisnah kalasu, nedisto dharmarthasamhitasu, svalpe 'pi  
sukrte sutaram pratyupakarta, pratyaveksita kosavahanayoh, yatnena  
pariksita sarvadyaksanam, sadgunyopayoganipunah  
manumargena praneta caturvarnyasya, punyasloka, punyavarma  
namasit / sa punyaih karmabhih pranya purusayusam,  
punarapunyena prajanamaganyatamaresu / tadanantaramanantavarma nama  
tadayatiravanimadhyatisthat / sa sarvagunaih samrddho 'pi  
daiyddandhanityam natyadrto 'bhut / tamekada rahasi  
vasuraksito nama mantrivrdhdah piturasya bahumatah  
pragalbhavagabhasata-"tata,  
sarvaivatmasampadabhijanatprabhrtanyunaivatrabhavati laksyate /  
buddhisca nisargapatvi, kalasu nrtyagitadisu citresu ca  
kavyavistaresu praptavistara tavetarebhyah prativisisyate /  
tathapyasavapratipadyatmasamskaramarthasastresu,  
anagnisamsodhitena hemajatirnatibhati buddhih / buddhihino hi  
bhuhrdatyucchrito 'pi parairadhyaruyamanamatmanam na cetayate / na  
ca saktah sadhyam sadhanam va vibhija vartitum / ayathavrttasca  
karmasu pratihanyamanah svaih paraisca paribhuyate / na  
cavajñatasyajña prabhavati prajanam yogaksemaradhanaya /  
atikrantasanasca praja yatkiñcanavadinyo yatakathañcidvartinyah  
sarvah sthithi samkireyuh nirmaryadasca loko lokadito 'mutasca  
svaminamatmanam ca bhramsayeta / agamadipadrstena khalvadhvana  
sukhena vartate lokayatra / divyam hi caksurbhutabhavadbhavisyatsu  
vyavahitaviprkrstadis ca visayesu sastram  
namapratihatavrtil / tena hinah satorapyayatavisalayorlocanayorandha  
eva janturarthadarsanesvasamarthyat' ato vihaya  
bahmavidyasvabhisangamagama dandanitim kulavidyam /  
tadarthanusthanana cavarjitasaktisiddhiraskhalitasananah sadhi  
ciramudadhimekhalamurvim iti / etadakarnya sthana eva  
gurubhiranusistham / tatha kriyate' ityantahpuramavisat / tam ca  
vartam parthivena pramadasamnidhau prasangenodiritamupanisamya  
samipopavistascittanuvrttikusalah prasadvitto  
gitanrtyavadyadisvabahmo bahmanariparayanah  
paturayantritamukho bahubhangivisaradah paramarmanvesanaparah  
parihasayita parivadarucih paisunyapandhitah  
sacivamandaladapyutkocahari sakaladurnayopadhyayah  
kamatantrakarnadharah kumarasevako viharabhadro nama smitapurvam  
vyajñapayat-"deva, daivanugrahena yadi kascidbhajanam bhavati  
vibhuteh, tamakasmaduccavacairupapralobhanaih kadharyantah  
svartham sadhayanti sirah, baddhva da--bhiih, ajinenacchadya,  
navanitenopalipya, anasanam ca sayayitva, sarvasvam svikarisyanti /  
tebhyo 'pi ghoratarah pasandhinah putradarasarirajivitanypa  
mocayanti / yadi kascitpatujatiyo nasyai mrgatrsnikayai  
hastagatam tyaktumiccheth / tamanye parivaryahuh--"ekamapi kakini

karsapanalaksamapadayema, sastradrte sarvasatrun ghatayem,  
ekasaririnamapi martyam cakravartinam vidadhimahi,  
yadyasmaduddistena margenacaryate' iti / sa punarimanpratyaha-"ko  
'sau margah' iti / punarime bruvate-"nanu catasro rajavidyastrayi  
vartanviksiki dandanitiriti / tasu tisrastrayivartanviksikyo  
mahatyo mandaphalasca, tastavadasatam / adhisva tavadrndanitim  
/ iyamidanimacaryavisnuguptena mauryarthe sadubhih  
slokasahasraih samksipta / saiveyamadhitya samyaganusthiyamana  
yathoktakarmaksama' iti / sa "tatha' ityadhite / srnoti ca / tatraiva  
jaram gacchati / tattu kila sastram sastrantaranubandhi / sarvameva  
vanmayamaviditva na tattvato 'dhigamsyate / bhavatu kalena bahunalpena  
va tadarthadhigatih / adhigatasastrena cadaveva putradaramapi na  
visvasyam / atmakrkserapi krte tandulairiyadbhيريyanodanah  
sampadyate / iyata odanasya pakayetavadindhanam paryaptamiti  
manonmanapurvakam deyam / utthitena ca rajña ksalitaksalite  
mukhe mustimardhamustim vabhyantarikrtya  
krtsnamavyayajatamahnah prathame 'stame va bhage srotavyam /  
srnvata evasya dvingunamapaharanti te  
'dhyaksadhurtascavarimsatam  
cakyopadistanaharanopayansahasradhatmabuddhyaiva te  
vikalpayitarah / dvitiye 'nyonyam vivadamananam  
jananamakrosaddahyamanakarnah kastam jivatih tatrari  
pradvivakadayah svecchaya jayaparaujaya vidadhanah  
papenakirtya ca bhartaramatmanascarthairyojayanti / trtiye snatum  
ca labhate / bhuktasya yavadandhahparinaamastavadasya visabhayam na  
samyatyeva / caturthe hiranyapratihaya hastam  
prasarayannevottisthati /  
pañcame mantracintaya mahantamayasamanubhavati /  
tatrapī mantrino madhyastha ivanyonyam mithah sambhuya  
dosagunau dutacarahavakyani sakyasakyatam  
desakalakyavasthasca svecchaya viparivartayantah,  
svaparimitramandalanyupajivanti /  
bahmabhyantaramsca kopan gudhamutpadya prakasam prasamayanta  
iva svaminamavasamavagrhnanti /  
sasthe svairaviharo mantra va sevyah //

so 'syaitavansvairaviharakalo yasya tisrastripadottara nadikah /  
saptame caturangabalpratyaveksanaprayasah / astame 'sya  
senapatisakhasya vikramacintaklesah / punarupasyaiva samdhyam,  
prathame ratribhage gudhapurusa drastavyah / tanmukhena  
catinrsamsah sastragnirasapranidhayo 'nustheyah / dvitiye  
bhojananantaram srotriya iva svadhyayamarabheta / trtiye  
turyaghosena samvistascaturthapañcamau sayita kila /  
kathamivasyajasracintayasavihvalamanaso varakasya nidrasukhamupanamet /  
punah sasthe sastracintakaryacintarambhah / saptame tu  
mantragraho dutabhipresanani ca / dutasca namobhayatra  
priyakhyanalabdhanarthanvitasulkabadhavartmani vanijyaya

vardhayantah, karyamavidyamanamapi lesenotpadyanavaratam bhramanti /  
astame purohitadayo 'bhyetadyainamahuh-"adya drsto duhsvapnah  
/ duhstha grahah sakunani casubhani / santayah kriyantam /  
sarvamastu sauvarnameva homasadhanam / evam sati karma gunavadbhavati /  
brahmakalpa ime brahmanah / krtamebhiv svastyayanam  
kalyanataram bhavati / te camī kastadrya bahvapatya yajvano  
viriyavantsadyapyapratigraha / dattam caibhyah  
svargyamayusyamaristanasnam ca bhavati' iti bahu bahu dāpayitva  
tanmukhena svayamupamsu bhaksayanti /  
tadevamaharnisamavihitasukhalesamayasabahulamaviralakadarthanam ca nayato  
'nayajñasyastam cakravartita svamandalamatramapi durarakṣyam  
bhavet / sastrajñasamajñato hi yaddadati, yanmanayati, yatpriyam  
braviti, tatsarvamatisamdhatumityavisvasah / avisvasata hi  
janmabhūmiralakṣmyah / yavata ca nayena vina na lokayatra sa loka  
eva siddhah natra sastrenarthah stanandhaya 'pi hi taistairupayaih  
stanapanam jananya lipsate tadapasyatiyantranamanubhuyantam  
yathestamindriyasukhani / ya'pyupadisanti "evamindriyani jetavyani,  
evamarisadvargastyajyah, samadirupayavargah svesu paresu  
cajasram prayojyah, samdhivigrahacintayaiva neyah kalah, svalpo 'pi  
sukhasyavakaso na deyah' iti,  
tairapyebhirmantribakairyusmattscauryarjitam dhanam dasigrhesveva  
bhujyate / ke caite varakah / ye 'pi mantrakarkasastantrakartarah  
sukrangirasavisalakṣabahudantiputraparasarabhratayastaih-kima  
risadvargo jitah, krtam va taih sastranusthanam / tairapi  
hi prarabdhesu karyesu drste siddhyasiddhi /  
pathantascapathadbhiritasamdhiamana bahavah / nanvidamupapannam  
devasya, yaduta sarvalokasya vandyā jatih, ayatayamam vayah,  
darsaniyam vapuh, aparimana vibhutih / tatsarvam  
sarvaisvasahetuna sukhopabhogapratibandhina  
bahumargavikalpanatsarvakaryesvamuktasamsayena tantravapena ma  
krtha vrksa / santi hi te dantinam dasasahasrani, hayanam  
laksatrayam, anantam ca padatam / api ca purnanyeva haimaratnaih  
kosagrhani / sarvascaisa jivalokah samagramapi yugasahasram  
bhūñjano na te koshagarani recayisyati / kimidamaparyaptam  
yadanyarjitayasah kriyate / jivitam hi nama janmavatam  
catuḥpañcanyahani / tatrapi bhogayogyamalpalpam vayah-khandam /  
apanditah punararjayanta eva dhvamsante / narjitasya vastuno  
lavamapyasvadayitumihante / kim bahuna rajyabharam  
bharaksamesvantarangesu bhaktimatsu samarpya,  
apsarahpratirupabhirantapurikabhi ramamano  
gitasamgitapanagosthisca yathartu badhnanyatharham kuru  
sariralabham' iti  
pañcangisprstabhūmirañjalicumbitacudasciramaseta /  
prahasicca pritiḥphullalocano 'ntahpurapramadajanah / jananathasca  
sasmitam "uttistha, nanu hitopadesadguravo bhavantah / kimiti  
gurutvaviparitamānusthitam' iti tamutthapya  
kridinirbharamatisthat / athaisu dinesu bhuyobhuyah

prastuter'the preryamano mantrivrdhena, vacasabhyupepya  
manasavacittajña ityavajñatavan / athaivam mantrino  
manasyabhut--"aho me mohadbalisyam / aruciter'the  
codayannarthivaksigato 'hamasya hasyo jatah / spastamasya  
cestanamayathapurvyam / tatha hi / na mam snigdham pasyati, na  
smitapurvam bhasate, na rahasyani vivrnoti, na haste sprasati, na  
vyasaneshvanukampate, notsavesvanugrhnati, na vilobhanavastu  
presayati, na matsukrtani praganayati, na me ga-havartam prcchati,  
na matpaksanpratyaveksate, na mamasannakaryesvbhyantarikaroti, na  
mamantahpuram pravesayati / api ca mamarhesu karmasu niyunkte,  
madasanamanyairavastabhyamanamanujanati, madvairisu visrambham  
darsayati, maduktasyottaram na dadati, matsamanadosanvigarhati,  
marmani mamupahasati, svamatamapi maya varnyamanam pratiksipati,  
maharhani vastuni matprahitani nabhinandati, nayajñanam skhalitani  
matsamaksam murkhairuddhosayati,  
satyamahacanakyah-"cittajñananuvartino 'nartha apa priyah syuh /  
daksina apa tadbhavabahiskrta dvesya bhavyeh' iti / tathapi  
ka gatih / avinito 'pi na parityajyah  
pitrpitamahanuyatairasmadrsairayamadhipatih / aparityajanto 'pi  
kamupakamasruyamanavacah kurmah / sarvatha nayajñasya  
vasantabhanorasmakendrasya haste rajyamidam patitam / api namapado  
bhavinyah praktisthamenamapadayeyuh / anarthesu sulabhavyalikesu  
kvacidutpanno 'pi dvesah sadvrttamasmairocayet / bhavatu bhavita  
tavadanarthah / stambhitapisunajihvo  
yathakathañcidabhrastapadastistheyam' iti / evam gate mantrini,  
rajani ca kamavrtte, candrapalito namasvakendramatyasyendrapalitasya  
sunuh, asadvrttah pitrnirvasito nama bhutva,  
bahubhiscaranaganairbahvibhiranalpakausalabhih  
silpakarinibhiranekacchannakinkaraisca parivrtto 'byetya  
vididhabhih kridabhirviharabhadramatmasadarot / amuna caiva  
samkramena rajanyaspadamalabhata / labdharandhrasca sa  
yadyadvayyanamarabhate tattathetyavarnayat--"deva, yatha mrgaya  
hyaupakariki na tathanyat / atra hi vyayamotkarsadapatsupakarta  
dirghadhvalanghanaksamo janghajavah,  
kaphapacayadarogyaikamulamasayagnidiptih,  
medopakarsadanganam sthairyakarkasyatilaghavadini,  
sitosnavatavarsakutpipasasahatvam, sattvanamavasthantaresu  
cittacestitajñanam, harinagavalagavayadivadhena sasyalopapatikriya,  
vrkavyaghnadighatena sthalapathasalyasodhanam,  
sailatavipradesanam vividhakarmaksamanamalocanam,  
atavikavargavisrambhanam, utsahasaktisamdhuksanena  
pratyanikavitrasanamiti bahutama gunah / dyute 'pi  
dravyarasestrnavattyagadanupamanamasayaudaryam,  
jayaparajayanavasthanaddharsavivadayoraviveyatvam,  
paurusaikanimittasyamarsasya vrddhih,  
aksahastabhummyadigocaranamatyantadurupalaksyanam  
kutakarmanamupalaksananantabuddhinaipunyam,

ekavisayopasamharaccittasyaticitramaikagryam, adhyavasayasahacaresu  
sahasesvatiratih,  
atikarkasapurisapratisamsargadananyadharsaniyata,  
manavadharanam, akrpanam ca sarirayapanamiti /  
uttamanganopabhoge 'pyarahthadharmayoh saphalikaranam, phuskalah  
purusabhimana bhavajñānakausalam, alobhaklistamacestitam,  
akhilasu kalasu vaicaksanyam,  
alabdhopalabdhilabdhanuraksanaraksitopabhogabhuktanusamdhanarust  
anunayadi svajasramabhyupayaracanaya buddhivacoh patavam,  
utkrstasarirasamskaratsubhagavesataya lokasambhavaniyata,  
param suhrtpriyatvam, gariyasi parijanavyapeksa,  
smitapurvabhibhasitvam, udriktasattvata, daksinyanuvartanam /  
apatyotpadanenobhayalokasreyaskaratvamiti / pane 'pi  
nanavidharagabhangapatiyasamasavanamasevanatsprhaniyavayovya  
vasthapanam, ahankaraprakarsadasesaduh-khatiraskaranam,  
angajaragadipadanganopabhogasaktisamdhuksanam,  
aparadhapramarjananmanahsalyonmarjanam,  
angajaragadipadanganopabhogasaktisamdhuksanam,  
aparadhapramarjananmanahsalyonmarjanam,  
asravyasamsibhiranargalapralapairvisvasopabrmhanam,  
matsarananubandhadanandaikatanata, sabdadinamindriyarthanam  
satatyenanubhavah, samvibhagasilataya suhrdvargasamvarganam,  
anupamanamangalavanyam, anuttarani vilasitanim,  
bhayartiharanacca sangramikatvamiti / vakparusyam dando  
daruno dusanani carthanameva yathavakasamaupakarikani / nahi  
muniriva narapatirupasamaratirabhibhavitumarikulamalam, abalambitum ca  
lokatantram' iti / asavapi gurupadesamivatyadarena tasya matamanvavartata  
/ tacchilanusarinysca prakrtayo visrnkhalamasevanta vyasanani /  
sarvasca samanadosataya na kasyacicchidranvesanayayatista /  
samanabhartpraktayastantradhyaksah svani  
karmaphalanyabhaksayan / tatah kramadayadvarani vyasiryanta /  
vyayamukhani vitavidheyataya vibhoraharaharvyavardhanta /  
samantapaurajanapadamukhyasca samanasilatayoparudhavisrambhena  
rajña sajanayah panagosthisvabhyantariktah  
svamsvamacaramatyacarisu / tadanganasu  
canekapadesapurvamapacarannarendrah / tadantahpuresu cami  
bhinnavrtesu mandratrasa bahusukhairavartanta / sarvasca  
kulanganajanah sulabhabhangibhasanarato  
bhagnacaritrayantranastnayapi na ganayitva  
bhartrndhatrnamantrananyasrnot / tanmulasca kalahah  
samarsanamudabhavan / ahanyanta durbala balibhih / apahrtani  
dhanavatam dhanani taskaradibhih / apahrtaparibhutayah prahatasca  
patakathah / hatabandhava hrtavitta badhabandhaturasca  
muktakanthamakrosannasrukanthyah prajah /  
dandascayathapranito bhayakrodhavajanayat / krsakutumbesu  
lobhah padamadhatah vimanitasca tejasvino 'manenadahyanta / tesu  
tesu cakrtyesu prasaranparosajapah / tada ca

mrgayuvesamrgabahulyavarnanenadridroniranapasaramargah  
suskatrnavamsagulmah pravesya dvarato 'gnivisargaih,  
vyaghradivadhe protsahya tanmukhapatanaih,  
istakupatrsnotpadanenatidurahratanam pranaharibhiih  
ksutpipasabhivardhanaih,  
trnagulmagudhatatapradarapatahetubhirvisamamargapradhavanaih,  
visamukhibhiih ksuriabhiscaranakantakoddharanaih  
visvagvisaravicchinnanuyatrtayaikakikrtanam  
yathestaghatanaih, mrgadehaparaddhairnamesumoksanaiah,  
sapanabandhamadhiruhyadrisrngani duradhirohanyananyalaksyaih  
prabhramsanaiah, atavikacchadmana vipinesu viralasainikanam  
pratirodhanaih, aksadyutapaksiyuddhayatrotsavadisamkulesu  
balabadanupravesanaiah, itaresam himsotpadanaiah,  
gudhotpaditavyalikebhyo 'priyani prakasam labdhva saksisu  
tadvikhyapyakirtiguptihetubhiih parakramaih, parakalatresu  
suhrttevanabhiyojya jaranbhartrnumayam va prahrtya  
tatsahasopanyasaiah, yogyanariharitanam samketesu pragupaniliya  
pascadabhidutyakirtaniyaih pramapanaih, upapralobhya  
bilapravesesu nidhanakhananesu mantrasadhanesu ca  
vighnavyajasadhyairvyapadanaih, mattagajadhirohanaya preya  
pratyapayanivartanaiah, vyalahastinam kosayitva  
laksyikrtamukyamandalesvapakramanaiah,  
yogyanganabhiraharnisamabhiramayya rajayaksmotpadanaiah,  
vastrabharanamalyangaragadisu rasavidhanakausalaiah,  
cikitsÄ•mukhenÄ•mayopabarhaá'†airanyaiÄ•cÄ•bhyupÄ•yeraÄ•makendraprayuktÄ•stÄ•ká  
narasadadayah praksapitapraviramanantavarmakatakam  
jarjaramakurvan / atha vasantabhanurbhanuvarmanam nama vanavasyam  
protsahyanantavarmana vyagrahayat /  
tatparamrstaraparyantascanantavarma tamabhiyoktum  
balasamutthanamakarot / sarvasamantebhyascasmakendrah pragupetyasya  
priyataro 'bhut / apare 'pi samantah sasagamsata / gatva cabhyarne  
narmadarodhasi nyavisana / tasmimscavasare mahasamantasya  
kuntalapateravantidevasyatmanatakiyam ksmatalorvasim nama  
candrapalitadibhiratiprasastanrtyakausalamahuyantavarma  
nrtyamadraksit / atiraktasca bhuktavanimam madhumattam /  
asmakendrastu kuntalapatimekante samabhyadhata-"pramatta esa raja  
kalatrani nah paramrsati / kiyatyavajña sodhavya / mama  
satamasti hastinam, pañcasatani ca te / tadavam sambuya  
muralesam virasenamrcikesamekaviram konkanapatim  
kumaraguptam sasikyanatham ca nagapalamupajapava / te  
cavasyamasyavinayamasahamana asmanmatenaivopavartheran / ayam ca  
vanavasyah priyam me mitram / amunainam durvinitamagrato vyatipaktam  
prstatah praharema / kosavahanam ca vibhajya grhnimah' iti  
/ hrstena camunabhyupete, vimsatim vasaramsukanam,  
pañcavimsatim kañjanakunkumapalanam, prabhrtikrtyaptamukhena  
taih samantaih sammantrya tanapi svamatavasthapayat /  
uttaredyustesam samantanam vanavasyasya ca anantavarma

nayadvesadamipatvamagamat / vasantabhanusca  
tatkosavahanamavasirnamatmadhistitameva krtva yathaprayasam  
yathabalam ca vibhajya grhnita / yusmadanujñaya  
yenakenacidamsenaham tusyami' iti sathyatsarvanuvarti,  
tenaivamisena nimittikrtenotpaditakalahah  
sarvasamantanadhvamsayat / tadiyam ca sarvasvam svayamevagrast /  
vanavamyam kenacidamsenanugrhya pratyavrtya  
sarvamanantavarmarajyamatasadakarat / asmimscantera mantrivrdhho  
vasuraksitah kaiscinmaulaih sambhuya balamenam  
bhaskaravarmanam, asyaiva jyayasim baginim trayodasavarsam  
mañjuvadinim, anayosca mataram mahadevim  
vasumdharamadayapasarpnnapado 'sya bhavitaya dahajvarena  
dehamajahat / asmadrtsairmitraistu nitva mahismatim  
bhartrdvaimaturaya bhratre mitravarmane sapatya devi darsitabhut /  
tam caryamanaryo 'savanyathabhyamanyata / nirbhartsitasca taya  
"sutamiyamakhandacaritra rajyarhim cikirsati' iti  
nairghrnyattamenam balamajighamsit / idam tu jñatva  
devyahamajñaptah-"tata, nalijangah, jivatanenarbhakena yatra  
kvacidavadhaya jiva / jiveyam cedahamapyenamanusarisyaami / jñapaya  
mam ksemapravrttah vyagahisi / padacarinam  
cainamasvasayitum ghose kvacidahani kanicidvisramayya, tatrapi  
rajapurusasampatabhito duradhvamapasaram / tatrasya  
darunapipasapidaditasya vari datukamah kupe 'sminnapabhrasya  
patitastvayaivamanugrhitah / svamevasyatah saranamedhi  
visaranasya rajasunoh' ityañjalimabadhnat / "kimiya jatyaasya  
mata' ityanuyukte mayamunoktam-"ityañjalimabadhnat / "kimiya jatyaasya  
mata' ityanuyukte mayamunoktam-"pataliputrasya vanijo vaisravanasya  
duhitari sagaradattayam kosalendratakusumadhanvano 'sya mata jata' iti  
/ "yadyevametanmaturmatpitiscaiko matamahah' iti sasneham tamaham  
sasvaje / vrddhenoktam-"sindhudattaputranam katamaste pita' iti /  
"susrutah' ityukte so 'tyahrsyat / aham tu  
"tapanayavaliptamasmakanayenaivonmulya balamenam pitrye pade  
pratisthapayeyam' iti pratijñaya kathamasyainam ksudham  
ksapayeyam' ityacintayam / tavadapatitau ca kasyapi vyadhasya  
trinipunatitya dvau mrgau sa ca vyadhah / tasya  
hastadavasistamisudvayam kodandam caksisyavadhisham /  
ekasca sapatrakrto 'nyasca nispatrakrto 'patat / tam caikam  
mrgam dattva mrgayave, anyasyapalomatvacah klomapahye,  
niskulakrtya vikrtyorvanghrigrivadini sulakrtya  
davangarasusa taptenamaisena tayoratmanasca ksudhamatarsam  
/ etasminkarmani matsausthavenatihrstam kiratamasmi  
prstavam-"api janasi mahismativrttantam' iti /  
asavacasta-" tatra vyaghratvaco drtasci vikriyadaivagatah kim  
na janami / pracandavarma nama candavarmanujo  
mitravarmaduhitam mañjuvadinim vilipsurabhyetiti tenotsavottara  
puri' iti / atha karne jirnamabravam-"dhurto mitravarma duhitari  
samyakpratipattya mataram visvasya tanmukhena pratyakrsya balakam

jighamsati / tatpratigatyam kusalamasya madvarta ca devyai raho nivedya  
punah kumarah sardulabhaksita iti prakasamakrosanam karyam /  
sa durmatirantahprito bahirdukhkam darsayandevimanunesyati /  
punastaya tvanmukhena sa vacyah-"yadapeksaya tvanmatamatyakramisam  
so 'pi balah papena me paralokamagat / adya tu  
tvadadesakarinyevaham' iti / sa tayoktah pritim  
pratipadyabhipatsyati / punaranena vatsanabhanamna mahavisena  
samniya toyam tatra malam majjayitva taya sa vaksasi mukhe ca  
hantavyah / "sa evayamasipraharah papiyasastava bhavatu yadyasmi  
pativrata' / punaranenagadena samgamite 'mbhasi tam malam  
majjayitva svaduhitre deya / mrte tu tasmimstasyam ca  
nirvikarayam satyam, satityevainam prakrtayo 'nuvartisyante /  
punah pracandavarmame samdesyam-"anayakamidam rajyam / anenaiva  
saha valikeyam svikartavya' iti / tavadavam kapalikavepacchannau  
devyaiva diyamanabhiksau puro vahirupasmaanam vatsyavah /  
punaryaprayanpauravrdhanaptamsca mantrivrdhanekante bravitu  
devi-"svapne 'dya me devya vindhyavasinyah krtah prasadah / adya  
caturthe 'hani pracandavarma marisyati / pañcame 'hani  
revatavartini madbhavane pariksyah vaijanyam, janesu nirgatesu  
kapatamuddhatya tvatsutena saha ko 'pi dvijakumaro niryasyati / sa  
rajyamidamanupalya balam te pratisthapayisyati / sa khalu balo  
maya vyaghrirupaya tiraskrtya sthapitah / sa ceyam vatsa  
mañjuvadini tasya dvijatidarakasya daratvenaiva kalpita' iti /  
tadetadatirahasyam yusmasveva guptam tisthatu yavadetadupapatsyate'  
iti / sa sampratamatipritah prayator'thascayayam  
yathacintitamanusthito 'bhut / pratidisam ca lokavadah  
prasarpat-"aho mahatmyam pativratanam / asiprahara eva hi sa  
malapraharastasmai jatah / na sakyamupadhiyuktametatkarmeti vaktum /  
yatastadeva dattam dama duhitre stanamandanameva tasyai jatam na  
mrtyuh / yo 'syah pativratayah sasanamativartate sa bhasmaiva  
bhavet' iti / atha mahavrativesena mam ca putram ca bhiksayai  
pravistau drstva prasnutastani pratyutthaya  
harsakulamabravat-"bhagavan, ayamañjalih anatho 'yam jano  
'nugrhyatam / asati mamaikah svapnah sa kim satyo na va' ti /  
mayoktam-"phalamasyadyaiva drakasyasi' iti / "yadyevam bahu  
bhagadheyamasya vo dasyah / sa khalvasyah sanathyasamsi  
svapnah' iti maddarsanaragabaddhasadhvasam mañjuvadinim  
pranamayya, bhuyo 'pi sa harsagarbhamabruta-"taccenmithya so 'yam  
yusmadiyo balakapali svo maya nirodhavyah' iti / mayapi sasmitam  
mañjuvadiniragalinadrstilidhadhairyaena "evamastu' iti  
labdhabhaiksah, nalijanghamakarya nirgamyatatasca tam  
canuyantam sanairaprccham-"kvasavalayayuh prathitah  
pracandavarma' iti / so 'bruta-"rajyamidam mametyapastasanko  
rajasthanamandapa eva tisthatyupasyamanah kusilavaih' iti /  
"yadyevamudyane tistha' iti tam jarantamadisyah  
tatprakaraikaparsvaikvacicchunyamathikayam matrah samavatarya,  
tadraksananiyuktarajaputrah, krtakusilavavesalilah

pracandavarmanametyanvarañjayam / anurañjitape tu samaye,  
janasamajajñanopayogini samhrtya  
nrtyagitananaruditadihastacankramanamurdhvapadalatapadapithav  
rscikamakaralanganadini mastyodvartanadini ca karanani,  
punaradayadayasannavartinam ksurikah tabhirupahitavarsma  
citraduskarani karanani syenapatotkrosapatadini darsayan,  
vimsaticapantaralavasthitasya pracandavarmanaschurikayaikaya  
pratyurasam prahrtya, "jivyadvargasahasram vasantabhanuh'  
ityabhigharjan, madgatramarukartumudyataseh kasyapi carabhatasya  
pivaramsabahusikharamakramya, tavataiva tam vicetakurvan, sakulam  
ca lokamuccaksukurvan, dvipurucchritam prakaramatyalanghaiyam /  
avaplutya copavane "madanupatinamesa pantha drsyate' iti bruvana eva  
nalijanghasamikrtasaikatasprstapadanyasaya tamalavithya  
canuprakaram praca pratipradhavitah;  
punaravacoccitestakacitatvadalaksyapatena pradrutya,  
langhitaprakaravaprakhatavalayah, tasyam sanyamathikayam  
turnameva pravisya, pratimuktapurvavesah saha kumarena  
matkarmatumularajadvaraduhkhalabdhavartama smasanoddesamabhyagam /  
prageva tasmindurgagrhe pratimadhisthana eva maya krtam  
bhagraparsvasthairyasthulaprastarasthagitabahmadvaram bilam / atha  
galati madhyaratre  
varsavaropanitamaharharatnabhusanapattanivasanau tadbilamavam  
pravisya tusnimatisthava / devi tu purvedyureva  
yatharhamagnisamskaram malavaya dattva pracandavarmane  
candavarmane ca tamavasthamasmakendropadhikrtameva samdisya,  
uttaredyuh pratyusasyeva purvasamketitapauramatyasamantavrddhah  
sahabhyatya bhagavatimarcayitva samarcanapratyaksam  
pariksitakuksivaijanyam tadbhavanam pidhaya dattadrstih saha  
janena sthitva, patiyamsam patahasabdamakarayat /  
anutararandhrapravistena tena nadenaham dattasamjñah  
sirasaiivotksipya sapratimam  
lohapadapithamamsalapurusaprayatnaduscalamubhayakaravidhrtamekapas  
vramekato nivesya niragamam / niragamayam ca kumaram / atha  
yathapurvamarcayitva durgamuddhatitakapatah pratyaksibhuya  
pratyayahrstadrsti /  
spastaromañcamudyatañjalirudhivismayam ca pranipatantih  
praktirabhyadham-"ittham devi vindhyavasini manmukhena  
yusmanajñapayati-maya sakrsaya sardularupaina  
tiraskrtyadya vo dattamenamadyaprabhrti matputrataya mandamatrpaksa  
iti parigrhnantu bhavantah / api ca  
durghatakutakotighatanapatavaprakatasathyanisthurasmak  
aghataghattanatmanam mam manyadhvamasya raksitaram /  
raksanirvesascasya svaseyam subhrurabhyanuñjata mahyamaryaya' iti  
/ srutvaitat "aho bhagyavanbhojavamsah, yasya tvamaryadatto  
nathah' ityapriyanta praktayah / sa tu vacamagocaram  
harsavasthamasprsanme svasruh / tadahareva ca  
yathavadagrahayanmañjuvadinipanipallavam / prapannayam ca

yaminyam samyageva bilapratyapurayam / alabdharandhrasca loko  
nastamusticintadikathanairabhyupayantaraprayuktairdviviamsatame  
va mama samarthayamanah, madajñam natyavartata /  
rajaputrasyaryaputra iti prabhavahetuh prasiddhirasit / tam ca  
gunavatyahani bhadrakrtamupanayya purohitena pathayannitim  
rajakaryanyanvatistham / acintayam ca-"rajam nama  
saktitrayayattama, saktayasca mantraprabhavotsahah  
parasparanugrhitah krtyesu kramante / mantrena hi  
viniscayor'thanam, prabhavena prarambhah, utsahena nirvahanam /  
atah pañcangantramulah, dvirupaprabhavaskandhah,  
caturganotsahavitapah, dvisaptatipraktipatrah,  
sadgunakisalayah, saktisiddhipuspaphalasca,  
nayavanaspatirneturupakaroti / sa cayamanekadhikaranatvadasahayena  
durupajivyah / yastvayamaryaketurnama mitravarmamantri sa  
kosalabhijanatvatkumaramatrpakso mantrigunaisca yuktah  
tanmatimavamatyaiva dhvasto mitravarma, sa cellabdah pesalam' iti / atha  
nalijangham rahasyasiksayam-"tata, aryamaryaketumekante bruhi-"ko  
mayapuruso ya imam rajyalaksmimanubhavati, sa cayamasmadbalo  
bhujangenamuna parigrhitah / kimudgiryeta grasyeta va' iti / sa  
yadvadisyati "tadasmī bodhyah' iti / so 'nyadaivam  
mamavedayat-"muhurupasya prabhrtaih pravartya citrah kathah,  
samvahya panipadam, ati visrambhadattaksanam tamapraksam  
tvadupadistena nayena / sapyevamakathayat-"bhadra, maivam vadih /  
abijanasya suddhidarsanam, asadharanam buddhinaipunam,  
atimanusam pranabalam, aparimanamaudaryam,  
atyascaryamastrakausalam, analpam silpajñanam, anugrahardram  
cetah, tejasapyavisahyamabhyamitrinam / ityasminneva samnipatino  
gunah ye 'nyatraikaikaso 'pi durlabhah / dvisatamesa  
cirabilvadrumah, prahvanam tu candanataruh, tamuddhrtya  
nitijñammanyamasmakamimam ca rajaputram pitrye pade  
pratisthitameva viddhi / natra samsayah karyah' iti / taccapi  
srutva bhuyobhuyascopadabhirvisodhya tam me matisahayamakaravam /  
tatsakhasca satyasauyuktanamatyavividhavyañjanamsca  
gudhapurusanudapadayam / tebhyascopalabhya  
lubdhasamrddhamatyutsiktamavidheyaprayam ca  
prakrtimandalamalubdhatamabhikhyapayan, dharmikatvamudbhavayana,  
nastikankadarthayan, kantakanvisodhayan, amitropadhinapaghnan,  
caturvarnyam ca svadharmakarmasu sthapanam,  
abhisamahareyamarthanarthamula hi dandavisistakarmarambha na  
canyadasti papistham tatra daurbalyat, ityakalayya  
yogananvatistham / vyacintayam ca--sarvo 'pyatisurah sevakavargo  
mayi tathanurakto yathajñaya jivitamapi trnaya manyate /  
rajyadvitayasainyasamagrya ca nahamasmakesadvasantabhanornyuno  
nityavistasca / ato vasantabhanu parajitya  
vidarbhadhipateranantavarmanastanayam bhaskaravarmanam pitrye pade  
sthapayitumalamasmi / ayam ca rajasunurbhavanya putratvena  
parikaspatih / aham casya sahayye niyukta iti sarvatra kimvadanti

samjatasti / adyapi caitanmatkapatakryam na kenapi viditam, /  
atrasthascasminbhaskaravarmani rajatanaye "ayamasmatsvaminno  
'nantavarmanah putro bhavanyah prasadaadetadrajyamavapsyati' iti  
baddhasa vartante / asmakesasainyam ca rajasunorbhavanisahayyam  
viditva "davyah sakteh puro na balavati manavi saktih'  
ityasmabhirvighrahe calacittamivopalaksyate / atratyasca maulah  
prakrtayah prathamameva rajasutabhyudayabhilasinya idanim ca  
punarmaya danamanadyavajarnana visvasita visesena  
rajaputramevabhikanksanti / asmakendrantarangasca bhrtya  
madiyairvisvasyatamaih purusaih prabhutam pritimutpadya  
madajñaya rahasilyupajaptah--"yuyamasmanmitrani, ato 'smakam  
subhodarkam vaco vacyamava / atra bhavanya rajasunohsahayyakaya  
visrutam visrutam mam niyujya taddhastenasmakendrasya  
vasantabhanostatpaksesthitva ye canena saha yostyanti  
tesamapyantakatithibhavanam vihitam / yavadasmakendrena sa  
janyavrttirna jatastavadenamanantavarmatanayam  
bhaskaravarmanamanusarisya / sa vitabhayo bhuyasim  
pravrttamasadya saparijanah sukhana nivatsyati na  
cedbhavanitrisulavasyo bhavisyati / bhavanya ca mametyajñaptamasti  
yadekavaram sarvesam kathaya / ato maya yusmabhih  
samhamaitrimavabudhya sarvebhyo gaditam' ityakarnya te  
'smakendrantarangabhrtya rajasunorbhavanivaram viditva purvameva  
bhinnamanasa asan / visesatasca madiyamiti vacanam srutva te sarve  
'pi madvase samabhavan / ena sarvamapi vrttantabhavabudhyasmakesena  
vyacinti--"yadrajusunormaulah prajastah sarva apyenameva  
prabhumabhilasanti / madiyasca bahma abhyantaro bhrtyavargo bhinmana  
iba laksyate / evam yadyaham ksamamavalambya grha eva sthasyami  
tata utpannopajapam svarajyamapi paritratu na saksyami / ato yavata  
bhinnacittena madavabodhakam prakatayanta madbalena saha mithovacanam na  
samjatam tavataiva tena sakam vighram racayami ityevam vihite so  
'vasyam madagre na ksanamavasthasyate' iti niscityanyayena  
pararajakramanapapreritah sasainyo  
mrtyumukhamivasmatsainyamabhyayat / tamabhyayantam viditva  
rajaputrah puro 'bhavat / ato 'smakendrameva turagadhirudho  
yantamabhyasaram / tavat sarva eva tatsena "yadayametavato  
'parimitasyasmatsainyasyoparyeka evabhyagacchati tatra bhavanivara  
evasadharanam karanam nanyat' iti niscityalekhyalikhita  
ivavasthitah / tato mayabhighamya samgaraya samahuto vasantabhanuh  
sametya mamasipraharena drdhamabhyahan / aham ca  
siksavisesaviphalitadasipraharah pratipraharena tam  
prahrtyavakrttamasmakendrasiro 'vanau vinipatya  
tatsainikanavadam--"atah paramapi ye yuyutsavo bhavanti te sametya maya  
yudhyantam / na cedrajatanayacaranapranamam vidhaya tadiyah  
santah svasvavrtyupabhogapurvakam  
nijannijanadhikarannihsankam paripalayantah  
sukhenavatisthantu' iti / madvacanasravananantaram sarve  
'pyasmakendrasevakah khakhavahanatsahasavatirya rajasunumanasya

tadvasavartinah samabhavan / tato 'ham tadasmakendrarajyam  
rajasunusadvidhaya tadraksanartham maulantvanadhikarino  
niyujiyatmibhutenasmakendrasainyena ca sakam vidarbhanabhyetya  
rajadhanyam tam rajatanayam bhaskaravarmanamabhisicya pitrye  
pade nyavesayam / ekada ca matra vasundharaya sahavasthitam tam  
rajanam vapyajijñapam--"mayaikasya karyasyarambhascikirsito 'sti /  
sa yavanna siddhyati tanavanmaya na kutrapyekatravasthatum sakyam /  
ata iyam madbharya tvadbhagini mañjuvadini kiyantyahani  
yusmadantikameva tisthatu / aham ca yavadistajanopalambham  
kiyantamapyanehasam bhuvam vibhramyam tamasadya punaratra samesyami'  
ityakarnya matranumatena  
rajñahamagadi-"yadetadasmakametadarajyopalambhalaksanasyaitavatobhyu  
dayasyasadharano heturbhavaneva / bhavantam vina  
ksanamapyasmabhiriya rajyadhurna nirvahya / atah kimevam vakti  
bhavan' ityakarnya maya pratyavadi-"yusmabhirayam cintalavo 'pi na  
citte cintaniyah /  
yusmadgrhe yah sacivaratnamaryaketurasti sar  
idrgvidhanamanekesam rajyanam dhuramudvodhum saktah /  
tatastam tatra niyujiyaham gamisyami' ityadivacanasamdohaih  
pralobhito 'pi sajananiko nrpo 'nekairagrahairmam kiyantamapi kalam  
prayanopakramat nyavartayat /  
utkaladhipateh pracandavarmano rajyam mahyam pradan /  
aham ca tadrajyamatmasatkrva rajanamamantrya  
yavattvadanvesanaya prayanopakramam karomi tavadevanganathena  
simhavarmana svasahayyayakarito 'tra samagatah  
purvapunyaparipakatsvamina samagamsi' iti //

iti sradandinah krtau dasakumaracarite visrutacaritam  
namastama ucchvasah // 8. // atha kathopasamharah / tataste tatra  
samgata  
apaharavarmopaharavarmarthapalapramatimitraguptamantraguptavisrutah  
kumarah patalipure yauvarajyamupabhuñjanam samakarane  
purvakrtasamketam vama locanaya bharyaya saha kumaram somadattam  
sevakairanayya sarajavahanah sambhuyavasthita mithah  
saprmodasamvalitah katha yavadvidadhatai tavatpuspapuradrajño  
rajahamsasyajñapatramadaya samagata rajapurusah pranamya  
rajavahanam vyajijñapan-"svamin, etajjanakasya rajahamsasyajñapatra  
grhyatam' ityakarnya samutthaya bhuyobhuyah sadaram pranamya  
sadasi tadajñapatramagrahit / sirasi cadhaya tata uttaryotkilya raja  
rajavahanah sarvesam srnvatamevavacayat-"svasti srih  
puspapurajadhanyah srirajahamsabhupatiscampanagarimadhivasato  
rajavahanapramukhan kumaranasasyajñapatram presayati / yatha  
yuyamito mamamantrya pranamya prasthitah pathi kasmimscidvanoddesa  
upasalayam skandhavaramavasthapyah sthitah / tatra rajavahanam  
sivapujarthamnisi sivalaye sthitam  
pratranupalabhyavasistah sarve 'pi kumarah "sahaiva  
rajavahanena rajahamsam pranamsyamo na

cetpranamstyaksyamah' iti pratijñaya sainyam paravartya  
rajavahanamanvestam prthakprasthitah / etam bhavadvrttantam  
tatapratyavrttanam sainikanam mukhadakarnyasahyaduhkhodanvati  
magnamanasavubhavaham yusmajjanani ca "vamadevasramam  
gatvaitadvrttantam tadviditam vidhaya pranaparityayam kurvah'  
iti niscitya tadasramamupagatau tam munim pranamya yavatsthitau  
tavadeva tena trikalavedina munina viditamevasmanmanisitam /  
niscayamavabudhya pravaci-"rajan, prathamamevaitatsarvam  
yusmanmanisitam vijñanabaladajñayi / yadata tvatkumara  
rajavahananimitte kiyantamanehasamapadamasadya  
bhagyodayadasadharanena vikramena vihitadigvijayah prabhutani  
rajyanyupalabhya sodhasabdante vijayinam rajavahanam  
puraskrtya pratyetya tava vasumatyasca padanabhivadya  
bhavadajñavidhayino bhavisyanti / atastannimittam kimapi sahasam na  
vidheyam' iti / tadakarnya  
tatpratyayaddhairyamavalambadyaprabhrtyaham devi ca  
pranamadharayava / idanimasannavartinyavadhau vamadevasrame gatva  
vijñaptih krta-"svamin, tvaduktavadhah purnaprayo bhavati  
tatpravrttistvayadyapi vijñayate' iti / srutva muniravadat-"rajan,  
rajavahanapramukhah sarve 'pi kumara anekandurjayañsatrunvijitya  
digvijayam vidhaya bhuvalayam vasikrtya campayamekatra sthitah /  
tavajñapatramadaya tadanayanaya presyantam sigrhameva sevakah'  
iti munivacanamakarnya bhavadakaranayajñapatram presitamasti /  
atahparam cetksanamapi yuyam vilambam vidhasyatha tato mam  
vasumatim ca mataram kathavasesaveva srosyatheti jñatva  
paniyamapi pathi bhutva peyam' iti / evam piturajñapatram murdhni  
vidhrtya gacchemeti niscayam cakruh / atha  
vasikrtarajyaraksaparyaprani sainyani  
samarthataranpurusanaptansthane sthane niyujya kiyata sainyaina  
margaraksam vidhaya purvavarinam malavesam manasara  
parajatyata tapi rajyam vasikrtya puspapure rajño rajahamsasya  
devya vasumatyasca padannamasyamah / evam niscitya  
svasvabharyasamyutah parimitena sainyana malavesam prati  
prasthitah / prapya cojjayinim tadaiva sahayabhutaistaih kumaraih  
parimitena rajavahanenatibalavanapi malaveso manasarah ksanena  
parajigye nihatasca / tatastaddahitaramavantisundarim samadaya  
canjavarmana tanmantrina purvam karagrhe raksitam  
puspodbhavam kumaram sakutumbam tata unmocitam saha nitva  
malavendraraajyam vasikrtya tadraksanaya  
kamsaitsainyasahitanmantrino  
nityujyavasistaparimitasainyasahitaste kumarah puspapuram  
sametya rajavahanam puraskrtya tasya rajahamsasya maturvasumatyasca  
carananabhivanditavantah / tau ca putrasamagamam prapya  
paramanandamadhigatau / tato rajño vasumatyasca devyah / samaksam  
vamadevo rajavahanapramukhanam dasanamapi  
kumaranamabhilasam vijñaya tanajñapayat--bhavantah sarve  
'pyekavaram gatva svani svani rajyani nyayena paripalayantu /

punaryadeccha bhavati tada pitroscaranabhivandanayagantavyam' iti /  
tataste sarve 'pi kumarastanmunivacanam siramyadhaya tam pranamya  
pitarau ca, gatva digvijayam vidhaya pratyagamanantam svasvavrttam  
prthakprthadmunisamaksam nyavedayan / pitarau ca kumaranam  
nijaparakramavabodhakanyatidurghatani caritanyakarnya  
paramanandamapnutam / tato raja munim savinayam  
vyajijñapat--"bhagavat, tava  
prasadaadagmabhirmanujamanorathadhikamavanmanarasagocaram  
sukhamadhigatam / atahparam mama svabhicaranasamnidhau  
vanaprasthasramamau tyatmasadhanameva vidhatumucitam / atah  
puspapurarajhye manasararajye  
carajabahanamabhisicyavasistanirajyani navabhyah kumarebhyo  
yathocitam sampradaya te kumara rajavahanajñabidhayinastadekamatyā  
vartamanascaturadhimekhālam vasumdharam samuddhṛtya  
kantakanupabhuñjanti tatha vidheyam svamina iti / tesam  
tatpiturvanagrasthasramaprahanopakramanisedhe bhuyamsamagraham  
vilokya munistanabadat-"bhoh kumarakah, ayam yusmajjanaka  
etadvayahsamucite pathi varmanah kayaklesam vinava madasramastho  
vanaprasthasramasrayanam sarvatha bhavaddharni nivaraniyah /  
atra sthitastvayam bhangavadbhaktimupalapsyate /  
bhavantasca pitrsamnidhau na sukhamavapsthanti' iti  
maharserajñamadhigamya te  
piturvanaprasthasramadhigamapratisedhagrahamatyajan /  
rajavahanam puspure 'vasthapyā tadanujñaya sarve 'pi parijanah  
svani svani rajyani pratipalya svecchaya pitro samipa gatagatamakurvan  
/  
evamavasthitaste rajavahanapramukhah sarve 'pi kumara  
rajavahanajñaya sarvamapi vasudhavalayam nyayena paripalayantah  
parasparamaikamatyena vartamanah purandaraprabhrtibhirapyatidurlabhani  
rajyasukhanyanvabhuvan // dkc\_2,8 //

iti sridandinah kṛtau dasakumaracarite kathopasamharah

iti

srimahamahopadhyayakavikulasarvabhaumanikhilavidyakumudinisarvarisva  
rasarasvatinihsvasitakasidandipanditaviracitam  
dasakumaracaritam sampurnam